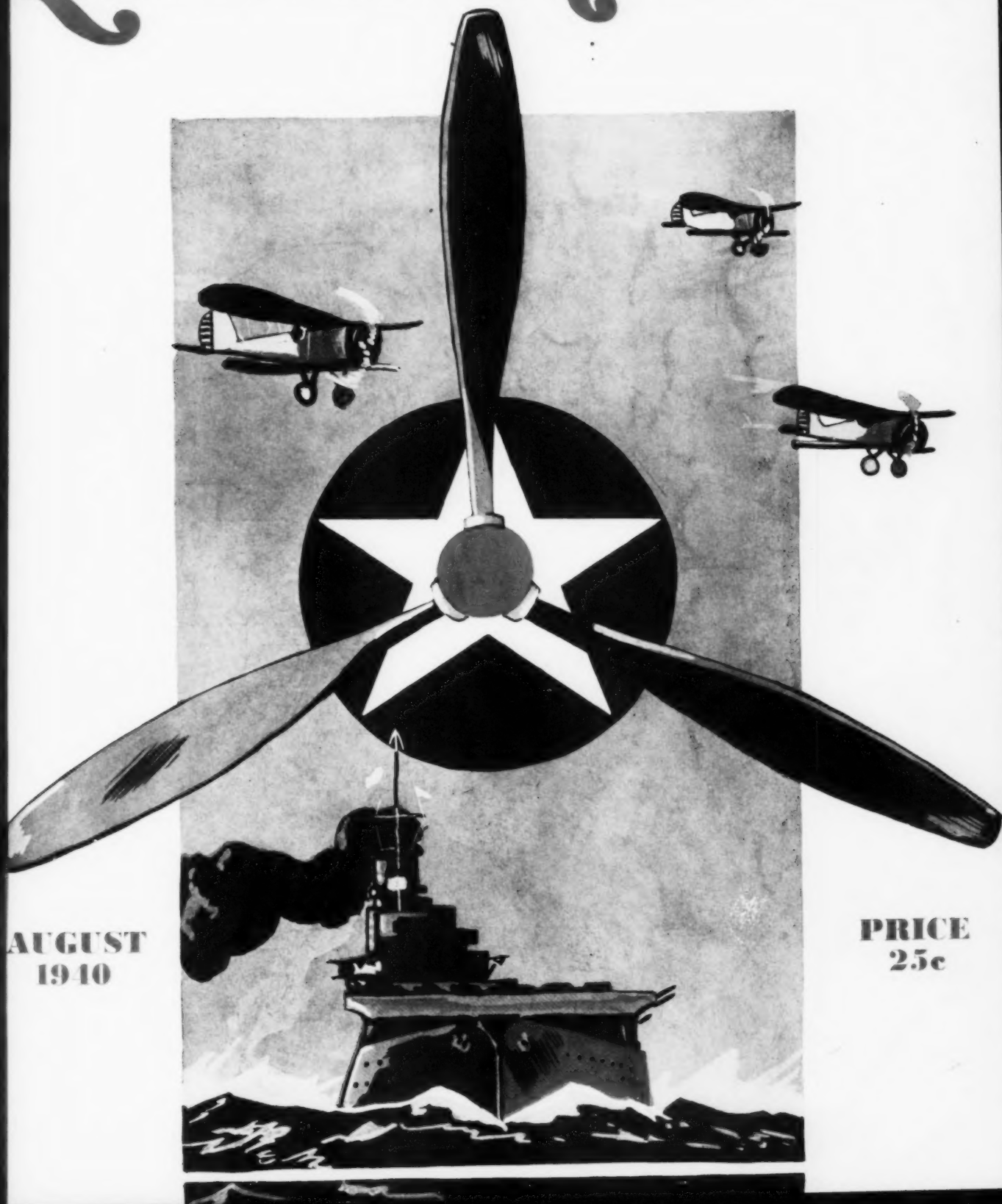


AUG 2'40 W

THE DEATH HERNECK



**AUGUST
1940**

**PRICE
25c**



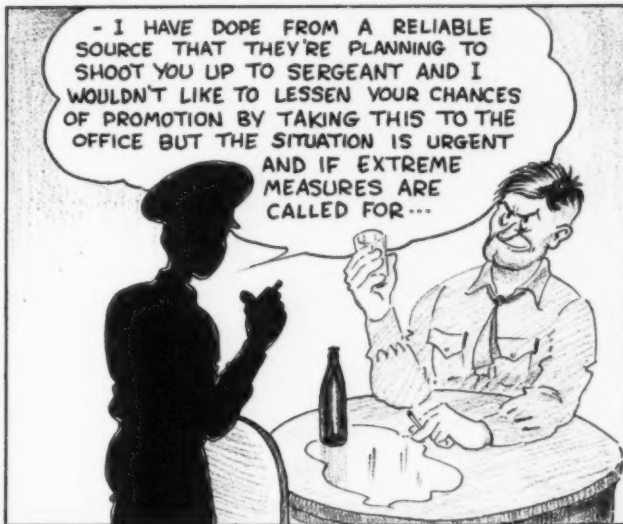
and Milder
and BETTER-TASTING



There you have it... good reasons why Chesterfield gives so much smoking pleasure to so many people.

Treat yourself to a package today and every day... you'll see at once the refreshing difference in Chesterfield's right combination of the world's best cigarette tobaccos.

CHESTERFIELD
America's Busiest Cigarette



STAFF

Honorary Editor, The Major General Commandant; Editor-in-Chief, The Director, Marine Corps Institute; Publisher, Editor, 1st Lt. J. O. Butcher; Assistant to the Editor, Sft. Sgt. J. R. Luck; Sports, Sgt. Major F. Belton; Advertising Manager, Sgt. R. T. Hays; Circulation Manager, Corp. T. A. Willis; Broadcast, Sgt. J. N. Wright; Staff Artist, Corp. H. R. Michael; Book Reviews, Master Tech. Sgt. D. M. Hyde; Philatelist, Tech. Sgt. Charles Inglee; Staff: Sgt. A. Hedesh, Pfc. F. A. Smith, Pvt. K. Hepburn, Pvt. C. E. Engel.

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

QUANTICO, VA.

First Provisional Co., 1st Marine Brigade
First Transport Co.
Co. A, 1st Eng. Bn.
First Chemical Co.
First Tank Co.
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Co. D, 1st Bn., 5th Marines
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
Hdq. Co., 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. I, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. K, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. L, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Co. M, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines
Hdq. & Ser. Battery, 1st Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. A, 1st Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. B, 1st Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. C, 1st Bn., 10th Marines

SAN DIEGO

Headquarters Company, FMF
Headquarters Company, 2nd Marine Brig.
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Co. D, 1st Bn., 6th Marines
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines
Hdq. & Ser. Co., 8th Marines
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. A, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. B, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. C, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Co. D, 1st Bn., 8th Marines
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines
Hdq. & Ser. Btry., 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. D, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. E, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. F, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Btry. I, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines
Base Hdqs. Co.
Base Service Co.
Recruit Depot
Base Casual Co.
Base Signal Detachment

DETACHMENTS

MD, Naval Prison, Portsmouth, N. H.
Marine Corps Institute, Wash., D. C.
Barracks Detachment, Washington, D. C.
Marine Band, MB, Washington, D. C.
Marine Corps Schools
MD, Indian Head, Maryland
MD, Bremerton, Wash.

DEFENSE BATTALIONS

3rd Artillery, 1st Def. Bn.
Btry. F, 2nd Def. Bn.
3rd Artillery, 4th Def. Bn.
Btry. I, 4th Def. Bn.
Btry. H, 4th Def. Bn.

FOREIGN DETACHMENTS

MB, Pearl Harbor, T. H.
MD, San Juan, Puerto Rico
BAD, Bourne Field, Virgin Islands

SEA GOING

MD, USS Texas
MD, USS Arkansas
MD, USS Saratoga
MD, USS Chicago
MD, USS Charleston

RESERVE

2nd Bn., Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
4th Bn., Newark, N. J.
18th Bn., St. Paul, Minn.
Marine Reserve Scouting Squadron-2

THE LEATHERNECK

MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES

Published each month by the Marine Corps Institute at 8th and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C., for the advancement of education. Copy closes on the 8th of each month preceding date of issue.



CONTENTS

	PAGE
St. Mihiel	6
BY HAVELOCK D. NELSON	
Radio School	9
BY JOHN R. LUCK	
Training of a Match Team	10
BY MERRITT A. EDSON	
Devotion	14
BY FRED BELTON	
The Thirteenth Battalion, USMCR	19
BY CAPT. OWEN JENSEN, USMCR	
Sports	21
BY BELTON	
Stamp Corner	25
BY INGLEE	
Skimmed From the Scuttlebutt	28
Major General Smedley D. Butler, USMC	30
BY FREDERICK A. SMITH	
File Section	31 to 34
The Gazette	56

IN THIS ISSUE

Another in the Havelock D. Nelson series.

The work and personality that goes to make up a National Match Team.

An article by Sgt. Maj. Fred Belton on Haiti.

NEXT MONTH

"Prelude to Brunete," a vivid Spanish Civil War story by Capt. Vincent Usera and Lt. Horace Sawyer.

An interesting article on the U. S. Customs Service by Thurston A. Willis.

The opinions of authors whose articles appear in THE LEATHERNECK do not express the attitude of the Navy Department or of Marine Corps Headquarters.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Washington, D. C. Additional entry at Baltimore, Md. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Jan. 27, 1913. Price \$2.50 per year. Advertising rates upon application to the Business Manager.

... SELECTIVE TRAINING

THE Selective Training and Service Bill being considered by Congress to augment the Armed Forces of the United States will prepare this country for any eventuality, in the opinion of the National Emergency Committee of the Military Training Camps Association of the United States.

The essential features of the Bill provide for registration of all male citizens and resident aliens between the ages of 18 and 65 years, except those enrolled in the armed forces of the United States and the National Guard, and Reserves. Men registered shall be divided into two categories: Men between the ages of 21 and 45 who shall be liable for training and service in the land and naval forces; and men between 18 and 45 and 45 and 65 who shall be liable only for training and service in home defense units near their residences.

The men required at any time for training in peace and service in war shall be selected by lot, subject to deferments and age groupings. Until completion of the registration and classification of the men between 31 and 45, the selection will be made from those between 21 and 31.

The training and service of men whose employment in industry and agriculture is necessary to the national interest, ministers of religion, those with dependents and those who are unfit shall be deferred under regulations made by the President. Local boards shall pass on deferments.

Men who are selected and whose training is not deferred shall be trained during peace time for eight consecutive months. The period may be extended if Congress declares the national interest is imperiled. Vocational and educational training will be included and the men will have an opportunity to qualify for officer rank. The pay will be \$5 per month plus traveling expenses.

For ten years after training or until they reach 45 years of age, trained men will be reservists and subject to additional training for not more than one month in any year and not oftener than three years in any five.

According to the Emergency Committee, there is a crying need for such a Bill in the country today. Pointing out that there is a possibility of a complete upheaval in Europe which would give the aggressor countries control of shipping and warships far in excess of any that can be controlled by the United States. The 50,000 plane airforce now under consideration will require a personnel of 800,000 to 900,000 trained men, including ground personnel and all the elaborate service back of the fighting crews.

An efficient army cannot consist entirely of an Air Force. There must be tanks, artillery, special services, infantry and supply. Mechanical equipment can, to some extent, claim the authorities, take the place of numbers, but they point out it is hard to see how we can build such an army on the scale of the Air Force with less than 3,000,000 men. These men to be divided between the active force and the trained army reserves. This does not take into consideration the requirements of a great naval air force and a two-ocean Navy.

The Committee points out that the very vastness of our territory, our double coast line, and the delays necessarily incident to the movement of great forces of men and equipment over thousands of miles, make it impossible to concentrate all our power at a single predictable point of attack, and give emphasis to the need for numbers.

In defense of the Bill, the Committee claims that on January 1 of this year, the regular army totalled 219,111 men. By June 7 the enlisted strength had risen to 233,397, a net

OUR COVER . . .

This month was drawn by Artist Donald J. White, Marine Corps Reserve, of Providence, R. I. It depicts the air arm of the Corps, with the planes coming to their home, the large airplane carrier.

increase of about 14,000 men for the first five months of the year. Under this system it is estimated that to raise a force of 1,500,000 arm and reserves, the lowest possible limit, would take five years.

There are only two courses open to us, according to the Committee. We can neglect our defenses and live with a sense of insecurity and panic always just under the surface, just watching the temper and fearing the reactions of the strong and aggressive, or we can tighten our belts, arm ourselves in full against possible conflict and live, not on sufferance and in fear but with the steady integrity of conscious strength. The first course is demoralizing and wretched while the second course alone is possible, and an essential link in the pursuit of that course is the obligatory training of an adequate, justly chosen portion of our manhood.

... PROMOTIONS

WHEN the enlisted strength of the Marine Corps reaches its new authorized strength total of 34,000 the following additional ratings will be required: 20 additional Sergeant Majors, 6 Master Gunnery Sergeants, 42 Master Technical Sergeants, 26 Quartermaster Sergeants and 4 Paymaster Sergeants; 75 First Sergeants, 41 Gunnery Sergeants and 60 Technical Sergeants; 156 Platoon Sergeants and 165 Staff Sergeants; 625 Sergeants; 1,272 Corporals and 2,432 Privates First Class.

The last figure will be even further increased if pending legislation increasing the percentage of Privates First Class in the Marine Corps from 40 to 50 per cent is enacted. The bill which would raise the present limitation is H. R. 10030 which has passed both Houses of Congress and is now in conference.

... RESERVE OFFICERS

THE following Reserve Officers have qualified for a commission in the Marine Corps and are now furthering their studies at the Basic School, Philadelphia: 2nd Lieutenants John H. Blue, Donald M. Schmuck, William R. Dorr, Jr., Edward M. Staab, John W. Hughes, William E. Pierce, William F. Frank, and Harry H. Gaver, Jr.

OL' JUDGE ROBBINS



IN RECENT LABORATORY "SMOKING BOWL" TESTS, **PRINCE ALBERT** BURNED **86 DEGREES COOLER** THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED... **COOLEST OF ALL!**



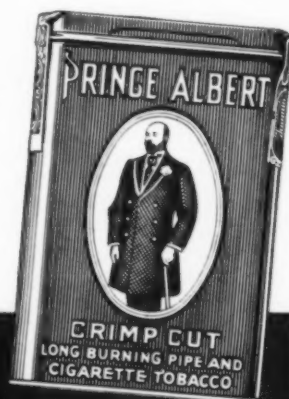
Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina



GETTING PRINCE ALBERT IN PAPERS, TOO, IS THE RIGHT STRATEGY FOR **FAST-ROLLED** SMOKES THAT ARE **MILD WITH RICH, TASTY BODY**

50 pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert

70 fine roll-your-own cigarettes in every handy tin of Prince Albert



PRINCE ALBERT THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE



SOUND OFF!



WE STAND CORRECTED

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

I noticed in your April, 1940 issue on page 55, second column, you list among other stations, "Marine Detachment, Naval Air Station, Tutuila, Samoa." I doubt if the error is yours and no criticism is intended but the error strikes me as humorous.

There is not sufficient level land on the entire island for an airplane to land and Captain Musiek piloting the Pan-American Clipper found no suitable place to land a seaplane on account of the air currents. To further prove his point, he later crashed within sight of the island.

I doubt very much if this will ever become a Naval Air Station. The proper designation of this detachment, which consists of one Marine, is Marine Detachment, U.S. Naval Station, Tutuila, Samoa.

Respectfully,

CECIL R. BATES,
1st Sgt., USMC
NCO in charge.



SORRY

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Your review of Aerosphere in the June issue is splendid and we are extremely grateful for the treatment accorded to it.

Because of the experience which we have had with other reviewing media that failed to include the name and address of the publisher and the price of the book, may we request that in your next issue you include a statement along the following lines:

Aerosphere, the international aviation annual, edited by Glenn D. Angle, which was reviewed in the June issue, is published by Aircraft Publications, 270 Lexington Avenue, New York City. The price is \$15 plus shipping charges.

We trust that you will see your way clear to publish the foregoing and thank you in advance.

Sincerely yours,

LUCIEN ZACHAROFF,
Associate Editor
Aircraft Publications.

THANK YOU!

Marine Detachment
Fleet Post Office
Pearl Harbor, T. H.

THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

The magazine is steadily improving. The latest innovation of including pertinent information in the center leaves is meeting with much favorable comment.

Sincerely,

GEORGE E. LEPPIG,
Sergeant, USMC.

SEE PAGES 31-34

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Have you received any late dope on the promotions to Gunnery Sergeants? The last names I received were listed Sept. 23. The last names were, Hackman, Davies, and Grober. Would appreciate it very much if you can send me any later dope received.

Very truly yours,

WILLIAM DAVERTY, JR.
1st Sgt. USMC.

MORE ORCHIDS

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

I noticed in reading over the May 1940 issue of THE LEATHERNECK that several ex-Marines have received the Second Nicaraguan Campaign Medal, and I am writing to you today to inquire if I am similarly eligible to receive this decoration.

I enlisted in the Marine Corps at New York City on June 29th, 1924, and was honorably discharged at the Philadelphia Navy Yard on June 30th, 1928. I saw active service in Nicaragua in 1927 with the 43rd Company, 5th Marines, Maj. Louis E. Fagan, Commanding, and was in Haiti during 1924-26.

If you could give me any definite information as to my rating in this matter, it would be sincerely appreciated. There are three or four additional ex-Marines who are officers at Sing Sing (to say nothing of the numerous "Con"), and all of us, regardless of civil inequality, concur in our estimation of THE LEATHERNECK as a most interesting publication.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY JARLOWSKI,
Officer, Sing Sing Prison,
Ossining, New York.

ALWAYS GLAD TO HELP

The Editor, THE LEATHERNECK,
Eighth and Eye Sts., S. E.
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

Owing to you so kindly "going to bat" for me, I was, in 1935, awarded the Marine Corps Expeditionary Medal, The Yangtze Valley Medal, and the Second Nicaraguan Campaign Medal. I also was awarded Good Conduct Medal No. 88556 (Great Lakes, Ill., Nov. 10, 1930).

We moved recently, and on unpacking in the new house, we failed to find these medals, all of which were in one box.

Now, is there any way in which I can replace these medals? I hate to lose them. Can you help me?

Very truly yours,

NEVILLE M. SHUTTERLY.

A duplicate Second Nicaraguan Campaign Medal, Yangtze Service Medal, Expeditionary Medal and a Good Conduct Medal will be mailed to you upon receipt of a postal money order, made payable to the Post Quartermaster, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, for two dollars and forty-eight cents (\$2.48).



By

HAVELOCK D. NELSON

A Great Offensive Gets Under Way

During the last few days of August persistent rumors, originating with the villagers, said that soon we were to become involved in a big offensive against a section of the front that had long been stabilized. Our knowledge of the geography of the front was very sketchy, since few, if any of us, ever saw a map of that section. We knew that Metz was the strongest and largest city held by the Germans in the general vicinity, so we naturally assumed that it was to be our ultimate objective. Even had we known at that time that Metz was some twenty-five or thirty kilometers from our own front lines, I doubt if that would have kept us from speculating about the chances of taking it.

A series of moves by marching commenced on September 2nd. About all I recall definitely about these moves is that the Battalion moved only after darkness, and that everyone had to keep under cover of barracks or woods during the daytime. Probably the billeting party went ahead during daylight hours in order to be on hand to guide the companies to the proper place when they arrived in the dark.

According to our Battalion History the first move commenced at 9:00 P. M. from Harmonville September 2nd, arriving in a camouflaged camp near Thuillel at 1:30 A. M. of the 3rd. At 8:30 P. M. that night the march was resumed, continuing until 1:40 A. M. when the Bois-de-Chaudency proved to be the place for bivouacking through the 4th. That night's move commenced at 9:10 P. M., and the next

stopping place was the Bois St. Geneoult, reached at 2:45 A. M. From that day, September 5th, until September 9th the men were given a chance to rest up, although drill by small units was carried on to some extent. Additional replacements also caught up with us here.

On the morning of the 9th, the billeting detail, under Lieut. Rodgers, set out again, indicating a movement for the Battalion that night. Whether we hiked or rode on these hikes I don't recall now, but if we hiked we still had considerable advantage over the others. The night movements for them were rather difficult, due to the congested conditions of the roads. That meant frequent irritating halts which made the hikes last considerably longer than they should have. Only normal activity was permitted on the roads during daylight, in order to prevent the Germans from becoming aware of the heavy troop concentrations under way, either from aerial observation, or from four or five kilometers within the German lines, from which it was possible for the Boche to observe through powerful telescopes most of our roads to a distance of many miles.

Somewhere along our route that day, we came to a field hospital. I believe that it was in the vicinity of Minerville. What makes it outstanding in my memory was the fact that there were many nurses about, the first number of American women we had seen since leaving the Von Steuben. The sight of them and the sound of their voices was as refreshing as the rest we enjoyed there. I also remember that I wandered out to the adjacent graveyard and noticed among the new graves those of Major Thaw, and Major Lufberry who were among our first aces. As I recall the story now, they had given battle

to a large new German plane, which appeared over our lines. Unknown to the Americans, this plane was not only armed with more than one machine gun but was also armored. As a result the Boche simply waited, secure within their armor, for the American onslaughts and the cool, concentrated fire of their several guns finally sent the unprotected Americans plummeting to earth.

Our destination proved to be the Bois de la Rappe, three kilometers from Minerville, just outside the village of Manonville. After spending most of the night waiting for the Battalion to come into Manonville, word finally reached us that it would not arrive until the following evening. Traffic had delayed it so long that it became necessary to bivouac in the Bois de Manoncourt, about six kilometers to the south, so as to be off the road before daylight.

The next day I spent fixing up a good bivouac for George and me and marking my company's area in the woods by fastening marked pieces of paper along its limits, inside the woods on the path by which I intended to bring the men in. I had not forgotten my experience trying to find that camp in the woods near Verdun. It commenced to rain in the afternoon so we stood by in Manonville.

It was around 9:00 P. M. September 10th when the Company finally arrived. In command at that time was a supernumerary Major, whom I shall call Major Baggess. He had joined the Battalion recently as a replacement, and may have been assigned originally with the idea of taking over the Battalion. Major Sibley recently had been promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel. In the meantime this Major Baggess had been wished off onto us. After

I reported to him I led the way through the fields in a downpour of rain to the woods. My idea of the paper markers worked perfectly for indicating my entrance to the woods, showing up very well in the gray light of the open fields, against the blackness of the edge of the woods. Once inside the woods my troubles commenced. It was as black as the inside of an underground cavern. A piece of paper that I held experimentally six inches from my nose was completely invisible.

After I had covered what I thought had been sufficient distance to be within my markers I struck a match. "Put out that damn light!" came a roar practically in my ear. Thoroughly startled by that unexpected blast I dropped the match. "I need a light in order to find . . .", I started to explain to Major Burgess, who had done the bellowing. "I don't give a damn what you want a light for. Don't dare strike another match. Do you want us all blown to Hell?" Raging inwardly at such an uncalculated display of stupidity and fear (there was as much chance of Boche bombers being over us on such a night as there was for them to bomb Chicago) I merely muttered, "Aye, Aye, Sir!", and moved on down the trail. Just by sheer luck I at last literally bumped into one of my markers. Fortunately I had placed it on a branch at exactly the height of my face, so that it struck against my right eye. A careful examination of the ground convinced me that I had reached the crossing of two paths marking the extreme limit of our area. But for that bit of paper, my last one, I would probably have walked right by the crossing of the paths and become hopelessly lost. I faced the Major and said, "This is the end of our area. Have the men fall out and keep to the left of the path." Immediately he passed the word back to fall out on the left and pitch shelter tents. No sooner had he said "Left" than I realized I had made an error. They really should have been on the right of the path as the column was facing. When I stood facing the Major I forgot that my left was to his right, consequently the men were by that time in the wrong area. Nevertheless, realizing the confusion that would result if I corrected myself, I decided to let it ride, hoping that no other unit had been assigned the area. That fortunately proved to be the case.

After finding Morgan and showing him where I had fixed a dry spot for us, I went in search of the galley. It was still waiting at the end of the path by which I had taken the company into the woods. Since the kitchen and the wagons couldn't get through the woods, it was necessary for me to lead them around the edge of the woods until I found the end of the path which formed the intersection with the first path, marking the

inner limits of our area. Here was sufficiently clear area. I had previously reconnoitered, to place everything under cover, and yet not so close to the men, that there might be danger of running over any one already asleep.

By the time the kitchen had everything shipshape, someone brought word that a number of returning casualties were waiting on the other side of the woods to be guided to our area. As I was hurrying along the path just beyond our crossing of paths, one foot struck something hard, and, the other one, brought forward quickly to catch my balance, hit on a slanting unstable surface which threw me full length. From the feel of it, it was wet canvas which collapsed under my weight. My struggles to regain my feet were hampered, until I rolled clear, by a violent threshing about from under the canvas, accompanied by a duet of muffled, but furious, oaths and curses. As I regained my feet, two blurred figures emerged from the wreckage at my feet. "What-the-hell's-the-idea of kicking us on the head and walking all over our pup-tent?" one of them shouted at me. Nonetheless disgruntled myself at having been rolled in the mud, I shouted back, angrily, "What else do you expect when you put your damned pup-tent up in the middle of a path? D'y'u think I have cat's eyes?" During the heated argument that followed, I recognized Gy, Sgt. Jacobson and Sgt. Roguska, the latter being one of the toughest looking men in the company. For a few moments it looked like I was going to be noisily, but nonetheless efficiently murdered. However the first outbursts subsided almost as suddenly as they had occurred, all of us realizing that it had been purely accidental. Expressing regrets for having awakened them so rudely, I moved along, more cautiously now, leaving the two still muttering uncomplimentary things about Corporals who walked on sleeping people, as they fumbled about in the dark trying to restore their bed in a less public spot.

Eventually I found the casualties and led them back to our area. At least part of

the company would be in the right area. Among them were Art Murphy and John Quan. With my chores for the night completed, I returned to Morgan and my own bed, tired, muddy, and soaked to the skin.

The next morning it was amusing to see how some of the men had spent the night. Pup-tents had been pitched in all kinds of curious ways and places. I remember Corp. "Casey" Jones particularly. He awoke in the morning completely surrounded by a dense thicket through which he had great difficulty forcing his way even with the aid of daylight. Yet he had not only found a way into it in a complete darkness, but had succeeded in pitching his pup-tent as well!

September 11th was a busy day. The non-commissioned officers were assembled by platoons and told that we were to take part in a drive on the St. Mihiel Salient. The 2nd Division had been given that portion of the line which was expected to prove the toughest. The 6th Marines were to follow the 23rd Infantry, and, our Battalion was to lead our Regiment. We were told that since the Boche had held their ground for years, ground mines were to be expected. All men, especially replacements, must be strongly warned against picking up attractive souvenirs. They might be wired to grenades or mines. We must avoid stepping on innocent looking wires, and to be especially careful of trip-wires in entering dugouts.

The major part of the day was spent in distributing extra rifle ammunition and grenades. Each man must carry two extra bandoliers of ammunition and at least two grenades. One of the latter was of the fragment-throwing, defensive type, the other of the tin offensive type, designed for use in the open to stun the enemy without the danger of the thrower being hit by fragments. Each man also replenished his reserve rations. The numerous replacements and wounded returned from the hospital had brought us up to full strength. For the first time we were going into a drive with every eventuality provided for. We felt confident of success.

Sometime in the afternoon Lt. Ditto took me to one side and told me that a new custom was to be inaugurated. Because of previous disorganization resulting from heavy casualties, twenty per cent of each unit was to be left behind. He felt that those who had not missed the previous scraps should be given the first opportunity to take advantage of it. "Do you want to stay behind?" he asked. To this I countered with, "Is Morgan going to stay behind, too?" "No," he answered. "I can't spare both of you." My decision was prompt, "If George can't stay behind, I'd prefer going with the platoon." Ditto smiled, and said, "That's exactly the way he expressed himself." Two brothers named Berglund, from among the



—a hurricane of steel

most recent replacements, one a sergeant, the other a corporal, remained behind in our places. "Casey" Jones was also one of the "twenty per centers."

Before dark our rolls were made up and stacked neatly in platoon piles, where one of those left behind would guard them until our return. Soon after darkness the company fell in with combat packs and all our fighting equipment. Although a steady fall of rain had commenced, I didn't wear my yellow poncho, because I felt it made me too conspicuous. Most of the company, being composed of replacements or men who had been in the hospital, had army rain coats. I had clung to my poncho because it was far more waterproof than the flimsy army issue coats. I was also proud of it as it marked me as one of the "originals." Consequently when we set out on our ten kilometers' hike to the lines, I was soaked again by the time we had crossed the field back to the road.

For once I was going into an attack without any misgivings. I was nervous, but it was a different kind of nervousness. I felt exactly as I used to immediately prior to commencing play in a scheduled football game during high school days. The rain bothered me not at all, in fact, I welcomed it. Cheerfully I splashed through it, with my mind set on really being able to appreciate the comfort of a big, dry dugout for the balance of the night. There was no doubt in my mind that our destination would prove to be a dugout, since the fighting in this sector had been stabilized for years.

Around midnight distant star-shells, the desolate nature of the nearby ground, and finally, crumbling walls of a shattered village (determined later to be Limey) told us we were near the lines. We entered a sloppy, muddy trench and filed slowly forward. Aside from our own splashing, there was little or no noise. For possibly the better part of an hour we stumbled and groped through the darkness trying to keep the man ahead within reach, often times crashing into him when the column jammed momentarily to a halt. Then came the final halt. Word came down the column that this was as far as we were going for awhile. Everyone must stay in the trench, there was to be no smoking, and no loud talking. My hopes of a dry dugout evaporated as I peered about for some means to rest. There was nothing but mud in front, and behind me, and, at least a foot of muck over my feet and ankles. Being nothing else to do about it, we could only stand, and endure it. At least, I couldn't get any wetter!

My discomfort was soon forgotten in astonishment, for, promptly at 1:00 A. M. (September 12th) the extra heavy concentration of artillery to our rear, and for miles on both sides of us, opened up with one resounding crash, and a startlingly brilliant dash. Settling down to a steady

loud roar and a slightly flickering glare, it was to continue for hours without diminution. At first I strained my ears listening for the first sign of the Germans' counter-barrage, but if any shells came near us, their puny whines and explosions were unnoticeable amid the overwhelming sinister symphony of destruction played by our guns. Just one shell exploding anywhere within our closely packed trenches would have produced a shambles. Some mental comfort was obtainable by thinking of what was happening to the barbed-wire, trenches, dugouts, artillery positions, and even camps for reserves in German territory. Our job later in the morning should be contrastingly easier. Nevertheless, I could not help pitying any human beings or animals caught out in that hurricane of explosives and steel.

At five o'clock in the morning the roar of the guns changed to the pulsating beat of the rolling barrage. Zero hour had arrived. Soon we were filing through the trench again. The glare of thousands of gun flashes faded into the dull gray of coming day in the narrow strip of sky visible above the trench. The rain turned to a drizzle. Still in a deep trench we passed by the grim shell-like walls of a ruined church, its battered steeple, towering jaggedly, high above us. A little beyond the church we halted, and faced the front. This trench had firing steps and ladders. Up these we clambered as the word was passed along, "Up, and over!"

Scarcely had we gained the parapet outside when a German airplane dove at us, its gun spitting viciously. John Quan, who had just rejoined us the night before, grabbed his leg, and tumbled to the ground. In a line of combat groups we moved forward. For what may have been

two kilometers there was nothing but a rolling sea of mud as far we could see. In the extreme distance there was a brief display of pyro-technics, as surviving German main line troops called vainly for a barrage. We moved slowly down our slope to a slight rise beyond. Near the bottom of this slope, there was a mass of rusty barbed wire. Its supporting posts, having been destroyed, it lay in one big mat so that we were able to walk over it easily. Higher up we came to a broken-in trench. "This was the German front line!" I thought. An Engineer detachment, probably from the 23rd Infantry ahead, already was busy around a nearby dugout, possibly suspected of being mined.

Topping the rise, the same scene of utter desolation, through which we had just passed, was spread out before us. As far as we could see to either side was nothing but churned up muddy earth, rusty lines of barbed wire emphasizing the broken remnants of trenches, which broke into the otherwise general expanse of water-filled shell holes. The slanting rays of the early morning sun glinted dully on these countless pools, as it struggled to break through the thinning clouds. Straight ahead loomed more distinctly a woods, against which we had seen the fire-works earlier. Faint bursts of machine gun fire reached our ears. Evidently the 23rd had found some Boche. We stopped.

Looking back toward Limey the landscape differed from that ahead only to the extent that it was teeming with movement. To right and left stretched several lines made up of small groups of Marines and doughboys. For the first time I had an opportunity to see almost as a whole our division going into action. In previous actions, observation had

been limited to our immediate vicinity by woods or hills. Out on this rolling plain we could see almost the whole show. It was really a thrill, especially since no one seemed to be getting hurt. I had to look searchingly in every direction to see enough German shells bursting to count on one hand. Overhead, by this time, the air seemed full of Allied planes, the powerful French Spads, zipping busily about close over our heads. It was really a perfect drive, at least so far. Even Mont See, barely visible as a hazy hump on the skyline, miles away to our left, had lost its sinister character.

The firing ahead ceased, and the minute figures of the doughboys, preceding us, reappeared, moving into the woods. Lt. Col. Sibley, nearby, looking through his glasses, lowered them, and gave the signal to resume our march. We continued slowly, picking our way as best we could around the water filled holes, and over the wrecked trenches, until we ourselves reached the edge of the woods ahead. It was now after 8:30 A. M., and we were about to enter the Bois Haie l'Evêque.



Radio

By

JOHN R. LUCK

The second "World War" has shown the importance of proper coordination between troops in the field and planes and tanks.

Because of the speed with which armies moved, telephony, telegraphy and visual signalling were too slow. Radio had to keep pace with the streamlining of the offense. Undoubtedly the encircling movement of the German Army through Belgium, Luxembourg, Holland, and Northern France was directed by radio. After the fanning out, the break-through cars and light tanks would radio back all pertinent information to the regimental commanders. In this way, the commanders were able, at all times, to rely upon a wealth of first-hand information of enemy troop movements. Also important was the ability to chart the locale through the medium of the radio.

With the usual lack of fanfare and, with an orderliness that has been proven many times in the past, the Radio division of Marine Corps Communications has kept pace with the offense. To trace back the history of Marine Corps Communications is to trace an ever-reaching plan for perfection and rapidity of communication. The first messages between soldiers in the



Receiving Radio Dispatches Requires Fast Typing

field were carried by man, usually on foot. Visual signals requiring a certain amount of organization were the next logical development. Striving to make the message more complex and confusing to the enemy, smoke signals during the day and flame at night from predesignated hills in a chain were sent. A code was developed, and each puff of smoke or group of puffs stood for some pre-arranged message.

A development of the flame signal was the use of mirrors for signals. The heliograph stood for a definite advance in communications in the field. The dispatching of messages was speeded up, and were sent

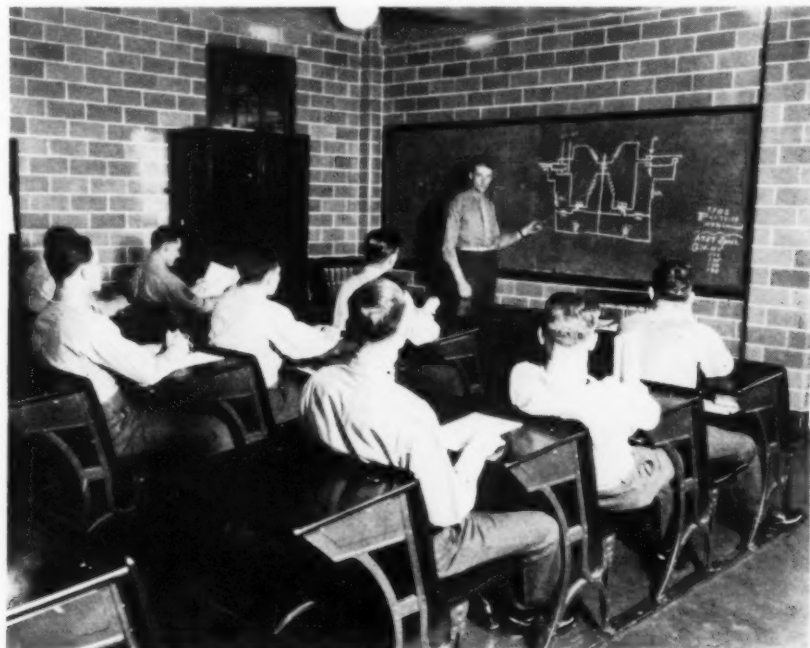
as far as thirty miles. This method represented the acme in signalling for many years until outstripped by the radio, and is still used in the fleet.

Centuries of research finally made electricity available as a signal medium, and modern communication was at hand. The early sets were crude, and still far short of the standard heliograph, but devices were improved upon, new laws of electricity were discovered, and the telegraph was born.

The primary purpose of signal communication is that a unit commander can have the maximum control over his troops at all times. If his signal personnel is well-trained, he can not only control his present actions, but also plan and carry out new ones. The signal outfit installs, maintains and operates signal communications systems in the best manner possible to achieve these ends.

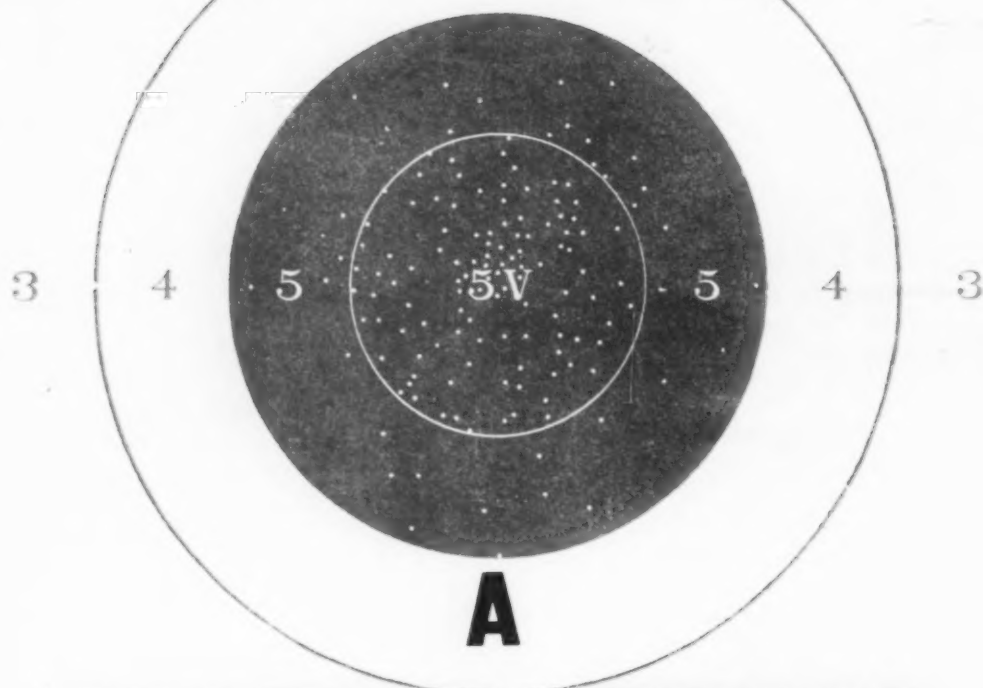
The Marine Corps operates schools at Quantico and San Diego where radio men are trained. Prospective students are ordinarily selected at Parris Island and San Diego where they are undergoing recruit training. Selection is made by special aptitude tests and code and tone tests from those newly-enlisted Marines who intimate their desire to undertake special training for radio duty. Men wishing transfer to communications personnel may do so through Headquarters, Marine Corps in Washington. Upon completion of recruit training, those selected are sent to the schools at Quantico and San Diego respectively. The training at both places is relatively the same. The course of instruction is ordinarily 21 weeks of intensive training. The subjects covered are code, typing, naval procedure, basic electricity, radio and field equipment. Each man satisfactorily completing the strenuous course receives a diploma and is then transferred to Naval and Marine Corps stations for further training and subsequent assignment to duty as radio operator.

A very important assignment is to the
(Continued on page 54)



Students Learn the Intricate Details of Radio

TRAINING



MATCH TEAM

By

MAJOR MERRITT A. EDSON

The equipping, selection, organization and training of a National Match Rifle Team has been discussed and considered ever since the inception of the National Matches over thirty years ago. It is a subject full of infinite ramifications; a subject about which every team captain, every team coach and probably every individual rifleman has his own opinions which will vary in more or less detail from that of every other shooter. Numerous articles have been published and several books written about this business of training a rifle team, so that whatever I say will largely be a repetition of what has already been expressed much more clearly and concisely than I can hope to do. I shall try, however, to set forth in this article, the principles underlying the training and development of recent Marine Corps rifle teams.

In the organization of any team, there are two almost equally important things to be considered, material and personnel. It is not enough to pick up any ten rifles, give them to the best ten marksmen who can be found, put sixty rounds of ammunition in each man's belt and go out to shoot the big team match, nor, conversely, is it sufficient to take any ten men who may be available, give them the best equipment in the world and hope to bring in the national trophy. Both material and personnel must be given careful and thorough consideration in the team organization.

It is advisable that the following standard articles of equipment be provided for each individual before the team assembles for its training period:

A properly fitting shooting coat, with sheepskin pads properly located and sewn to the coat.

Shooting gauntlet or glove to protect the hand.

Shooting bag.

Micrometer or vernier.

Sight covers, front and rear.

Gun rest.

Spotting telescope with proper rest.

Individual score sheets and binder therefor.

Camp stool.

Cartridge belt.

These articles are so universally used that no comments regarding them are necessary. I would reiterate, however, that every individual shooter should have each of them in his possession from the beginning of the training season until the last shot has been fired at Camp Perry in order to eliminate any feeling of inferiority or the necessity of borrowing this or that from some team mate.

In addition to the above, each man on the Marine Corps team is issued a heavy woolen undershirt or a regular athletic "sweat" shirt. This gives additional protection to sensitive skin and muscles; it absorbs perspiration on hot days and keeps the wearer warm on cold, damp days, thus warding off many common colds during the season.

The most important article of equipment is, of course the rifle. The National Match rifles which have been built and issued by Springfield Armory in recent years have been so uniformly good that no one team can possibly have an advantage over any other team in this respect. Practically every one is well stocked, well fitted, properly head spaced and the barrels, without exception, are uniform and well made.

Each member of the squad should have at least two rifles which he, himself, has selected; which he has fired enough to learn all their characteristics; and in which he has complete confidence. It must be remembered that a man cannot be forced to get good scores with a rifle with which he is dissatisfied. To make him continue shooting such a weapon may so discourage him that a valuable team shooter may be lost. Occasionally a man will reject a rifle simply because he does not like the feel of it, although it will perform perfectly and be entirely acceptable to some other member of the squad. Perhaps on the first or second day with a new rifle, the shooter gets a poor score and, as so often happens, blames the rifle for it. Whatever the reason, take the man's word that the weapon is no good and give him another in place of it. Then as a check on both man and gun, give the doubtful piece to some man of the squad who is known to be an excellent shot and see what he can do with it. Very rarely it will be found that the rifle is, in fact, no good. Usually the fault lies with the shooter. Once in a while there is a man who is never satisfied with a rifle, who always blames the gun and never himself for a bad score. In most cases he can be cured by showing him the results obtained by a really good rifleman with the weapon which he has condemned. If this does not work and he remains a chronic kicker or "alibi artist," he is not team material and is dropped from the squad.

Every rifle should be inspected by the team officials before it is issued to the competitors. Proper stocking is of most importance. Just what constitutes correct stocking is something of an open question. Personally, I like to see the barrel resting exactly in the center of the stock, bearing against the wood with approximately five pounds pressure, and entirely free from the metal of the upper band. If the barrel bears against one side of the upper band or the other at the muzzle, it will almost certainly develop a floating zero or erratic elevations, or both. If the barrel rest against the upper band at the top and is free of the wood of the stock, it will usually develop peculiar elevations. In either of these cases, I believe the rifle should be restocked and the fault corrected before it is issued. Once issued, a little linseed oil should be rubbed into the wood each day to prevent warping, and it should be protected against rain, excessive moisture or excessive heat.

Guard screws should be tightened when the rifle is first issued and then, after three or four days' shooting, they should again be tightened and either set in place or marked so that any movement of the screws can be immediately detected by visual inspection.

Triggers are a source of trouble to all coaches. They should be worked on only by the coach or by some other designated

expert, never by the individual shooters. The same thing applies to any other repair work or adjustment of the piece, no matter how trivial it may be. This is the only way to guard against some member of the team showing up for the 1,000 yard stage of the big match with a rifle which he tore down completely and restocked the night before. I am a firm believer in a fairly heavy trigger pull. A man properly trained to use a four-pound pull which has a clean, even break, constantly outshoots the man who piddles around with a three-pound pull or less. A light trigger is dangerous. The shooter who uses one works under a mental handicap. He never dares to grasp the piece firmly with his right hand; he is always wondering when it is going to develop a hair trigger, and his scores are bound to suffer.

Finally, the rifle must be cleaned daily and properly cared for to prevent rust and pitting. With the use of gilding metal bullets, metal fouling is almost unknown. For the first time in several years, I noticed several rifles in this year's squad which showed definite signs of such fouling.

Under the regulations governing the national matches as well as in accordance with good common sense, the selection of the men who fire in the national team match must be made by some sort of competitive tryouts. The objective, of course, is to have on that team the best ten riflemen from each of the several services, from each National Guard organization, or from the civilians of each State. This can be realized only through a process of selection and elimination by means of a team try-out and a training period of more or less duration.

As in any other sport, a good team prospect must have two prerequisites; he must like the game, and he must have a certain amount of natural ability. Any real expert rifleman is team material. In the Marine Corps we find that it requires an average of three years' training to develop a new man into a team shooter. A very few make the grade in less time than that, but the average training period covers three years from the time he first comes to the atten-

tion of some range officer as possible team material.

Besides a love for shooting and ability, there are certain other characteristics which, although they are not primarily essential, we like to see in our candidates. Large men are to be preferred to small ones; they generally hold closer and can absorb the recoil with less physical strain. Blue or grey-eyed men usually have stronger eyes and are less affected by light changes and mirage than black or brown-eyed men. And a calm, phlegmatic temperament is preferable to a nervous, irritable, high strung one. Rifle shooting has as many ups and downs as golf and a man must be able to take the bad breaks and the good ones without losing his temper or becoming emotionally unbalanced. There are many exceptions to these characteristics, but they are the ones we look for in new material and they are usually present in our best shooters.

We believe that we have in the Marine Corps a very thorough and fair method of bringing together for our team try-out the best material, both old and new, which we have in the Corps. This consists of a series of division competitions which culminate in the Marine Corps competition held at Quantico, Virginia, to determine the small arms champion of the Corps. These competitions are held annually regardless of whether National Matches are fired or not. There are now four Division Competitions; the Asiatic, fired at Peiping, China, in September; the Western, fired at San Diego, California, in March; the Southeastern, held at Parris Island, South Carolina, in April; and the Eastern, at Quantico, Virginia, in May. The total number of competitors in these four matches is 200, all of whom are enlisted men of the non-distinguished class. Every post in the Corps is represented on a purely quota basis. The high twenty per cent over the course, which consists of firing twice over the National Match course on two consecutive days, are awarded Division medals, counting as a leg towards distinguished riflemen. In addition to the regular competitors, such officers and distinguished marksmen as may be authorized or ordered to fire, compete for place only, except that non-distinguished officers are awarded medals corresponding to that issued to an enlisted competitor whose score they equal or beat. Following each Division Competition, all medal winners and those officers and distinguished marksmen whose scores entitle them to the privilege are ordered to Quantico to compete in the Marine Corps Competition. About thirty officers, thirty distinguished marksmen and forty division medal winners, a total of one hundred, fire in this match. The score made for record in the Marine Corps Competition, plus that made in a preliminary stage fired once over the National Match course, constitutes our try out for membership on the Marine Corps National Rifle Team squad.

The scores made in the try-out form the major basis on which these men are selected. There are a few exceptions each year. I have already mentioned the chronic alibi artist. There is also the garrulous man, the growler, the troublemaker, all types of men who have no place in a squad where goodwill, cooperation and team spirit are essential elements if we are to produce a winner. Luckily, we seldom have to consider these qualities in selecting our teams. Then there is the man whose ability is limited. He is usually near the top of the list in the try-outs but after four or five years with the squad, experience has shown that he will



never develop into team material, so we eventually and reluctantly leave him behind in favor of some youngster who shows promise of becoming a real shooter. A few men because of financial or family reasons do not want to go with the team. All of them together amount to perhaps ten per cent of the high scorers and to take their places we reach down into the bottom half of the list and select those men whom the team officials consider the most promising material. We do not consider either the team captain or the team coach as serious contenders for berths on the team as shooting members. Their duties are such that they never have the opportunity to shoot regularly and their value as team officials decreases in proportion to the time they spend on the line with a rifle.

With the selection of the team squad, our real training season begins. There is considerable difference of opinion as to the correct length of this training season. It should be long enough to whip the team into shape, to develop the best that they have in them, but should not be so long as to make the men become tired, worn out and stale. Too much shooting is as bad or worse than too little. A man can absorb just so much pounding and no more. Some men need only a little training to keep in shape, others a great deal. Usually the older men reach their peak in three or four weeks' shooting while the younger, new men will show a continual and gradual improvement throughout the entire season. We have concluded that a five weeks' period is the absolute minimum in which we can hope to size up our shooters and have them at all ready for the big matches, while much over ten weeks is too long. From eight to ten weeks is probably the best.

During the training season, there should be assigned the required number of markers and other special detail men so that the shooting members of the squad will not have to pull their own targets, perform mess duties, or any other tasks which will take them away from the business of shooting. It is impossible to get the best results from the men under any other circumstances. They should also be ordered to some range where their training will not be interrupted. Preferably, this range should be one which affords as many different light and wind conditions as possible, the more tricky the better. Strong bright light, such as is found on sandy ranges, and hot, enervating climate should be avoided. Shooting day after day under such conditions will affect the eyes, health and morale of any organization.

The team coach and assistant coach, if there be one, should always be the personal selections of the team captain. These officials must work together in the closest harmony. They should be personal friends, if possible; they should have the confidence and respect of each other; and their ideas regarding every phase of the shooting game should run along the same line. Where there are differences of opinion, and they are bound to occur, they should be discussed and ironed out in private and the decision arrived at must be strictly adhered to by them throughout the season. There cannot be unity of thought and effort among members of the squad unless there be unity of control and direction among the team officials themselves. In the Marine Corps, the details of administration fall to the lot of the team captain. The team coach is all that the name implies and he is responsible under the direction of the team captain, for the actual training and coaching of the team itself.

Training throughout the season is progressive. There is a conference of fifteen minutes

or more every shooting day from the first day at Wakefield until the last day at Camp Perry. There we attempt to cover in minute detail everything connected with the development of the team: position, aiming, bolt operation, sight setting, trigger squeeze, calling the shot, keeping the score book, doping wind, the effect of various atmospheric conditions on the location of the shot group, physical condition, recreation. We encourage questions and discussions from every member of the squad. Our school is in the nature of a refresher course at first, to correct faults which may have been developed; to straighten out erroneous ideas which may exist in the squad; and to impress on every man the extreme importance of carefulness if they are to produce their best scores. These conferences are supplemented by individual coaching on the firing line, so that faults are corrected from day to day. As the season grows older, the conferences become shorter; we pass from consideration of the rudiments of the game to the finer points such as wind doping, pair shooting and team shooting, reviewing from time to time those things which our obser-



vations indicate are being slighted or neglected.

In the same way, the shooting itself is progressive. For the few days we normally let each man shoot individually in order to again check on their respective abilities. Not later than the end of the first week, we arrange the squad in pairs, placing an older experienced man with a beginner. Temperament and ability must be considered. Men shooting together must be friends with agreeable dispositions. Their shooting ability must be somewhere near the same so that there is constant competition between them. We try to get our best five old and five new most consistent shots together. In order to do this, we break up pairs and rearrange them from time to time so as to arrive at the combination which will give us the largest aggregate team score.

We constantly watch and check the positions of our shooters. In my opinion, a good comfortable position is more important than one in strict accordance with prescribed regulations although it is true that the prescribed positions are usually the most comfortable ones for the average shooter. The

sling should be tight enough to support the rifle but not so tight as to bind the muscles, set up excessive pulsations, and cramp the man in a strained position. On the other hand, too loose a sling will develop sore shoulders and erratic groups. In the proper position the rifle and the man are bound together as one, without placing the man in an uncomfortable position where excessive strain is required by any muscle or part of the body. When a man goes on the firing line, he is taught to select a good, smooth place in which to fire, to take such a position that the sights of his rifle will align themselves on the target without effort on his part, and to "snap in" two or three shots before starting his record string. His spotting telescope, shooting bag, and gun rest are then moved to correspond to the position he has selected so that there may be as little movement as possible during his string. These things are important and are stressed during our training season. To emphasize the importance of a correct position, every man is required to fire several strings at the long range with telescopic sights early in the season. This shows the new man and reminds the old man of the impossibility of getting every shot off perfectly and of the necessity of firing as quickly as he can after the sights are properly aligned on the target.

Snapping-in is invaluable, especially in the off-hand and rapid fire positions. These two positions depend entirely upon coordination of the eye and trigger finger. In addition, in rapid fire, one has to master fast, smooth bolt manipulation. Practice alone develops this and good, conscientious snapping-in is more beneficial than too much shooting. He should learn to shoot his rapid fire score with a few seconds to spare. Bolt operation must become second nature to him so that he never has to worry about getting his shots off on time. In any position, he should learn to get his shot away as soon as he is aligned on the bull's-eye. The fast shooter, so long as he does not become careless, usually turns in the higher scores. In this connection, the team officials must develop the desire in the personnel of the team to improve their scores. If this can be done, the men will involuntarily spend their time in dry shooting and the team will be an enthusiastic, hard hitting aggregation. If, on the other hand, the rifle team is just another job with fifty or sixty rounds to be fired as a task each day, the best material in the world and the best available coach cannot make a winning team.

The team officials must learn all the characteristics of the various shooters. Besides the notes made by the team coach, each man must keep accurate and complete score sheets. This means micrometer and yard elevations at each range, zero of the rifle at each range, the actual windage as shown on the wind gauge for each shot, any change made in elevation for each shot, the point of strife for every bullet by number so that it can be identified, the value of each hit in its correct order, the type of ammunition used, the direction and velocity of the wind, and the temperature, light conditions and the time of day under which each string is fired. Only by keeping an accurate individual record can the shooter and the team coach learn the dope on his rifle, the correct zero, the correct elevation under any conditions in which he may fire, and any eccentricities which he may have. One man may have to lower his elevation after the first shot in order to stay in the black, whereas his shooting partner may have to raise his elevation or make no change. Some men will be affected by light changes, others will not.

Some will have a different zero for different positions and many of them will have different zeros for the different ranges. These things can be learned only by experience and the keeping of an accurate shooting record.

Every man must learn all the dimensions of the targets which they use and the windage and elevation rules applying to the ammunition which they shoot. Only by doing this can they make quick and accurate adjustment of their sights in order to move the center of their shot group into the center of the bull's-eye.

Every shot fired during the training season is a shot for record and each day's score is a score in competition for a place on the team. At the end of the year, each man is so used to shooting under pressure that a big individual or team match should mean nothing more to him than another day of practice. After each day's firing, scores are posted showing both individual and pair standing. Weekly averages with individual and pair standings are published at the end of each week, and composite averages of individual standings for every shot fired during the season are compiled and posted beginning with the second week of training. The coach keeps an individual record sheet on each man, which may be a tabulation of his daily scores and averages or may be in graph form, the purpose being to give him some record which will show at a glance a shooter's strong ranges, those ranges at which he may be having trouble, and the general trend of his score.

At the end of two weeks' shooting, eliminations start and continue weekly until the end of the season. At about the fifth or sixth week, we divide the squad into two groups—a team squad and a special squad. It is from the team squad that we make the final selection of the twelve men who will represent the Marine Corps in the National Rifle Team Match. The special squad contains those men who, because of some weakness at certain ranges, such as rapid fire or off hand, are not yet team material. There are also those erratic shots who may turn in a 290 or better one day and a 265 the next. Obviously, these men are not team shooters although all of them have possibilities of developing into team material in later years.

In picking the ten men who will fire on the National Team, we consider three things of almost equal value; average daily score, average match score, and the trend of his daily scores, upward or downward, at the time of selection. As an illustration, I am listing below the averages made by the ten men who actually fired on the Marine Corps National Rifle Team of 1936:

Week ending	Individual		Team Average
	High	Low	
June 19	282.8	273.0	2774.1
June 27	282.9	274.2	2787.7
July 2	284.7	273.1	2806.3
July 10	287.3	264.5	2789.9
July 17	287.1	271.2	2799.5
July 24	286.8	276.9	2818.3
July 30	287.9	281.9	2850.9
Wakefield Matches	289.0	280.8	2848.0
Aug. 22	286.0	277.6	2811.1
Average match score	285.6	278.6	2831.4
National team match	292.	273.	2830.

It is interesting to note the close relationship between the preliminary match average of 2831 and the score of 2830 made in the National Rifle Team Match.

In our first conferences we stress the important relationship between good physical



condition and high score. If a man drinks excessively or starts running around nights, his scores suffer immediately and he soon shoots himself off the squad. We encourage athletics such as walking, volley ball and indoor baseball. Throughout the season we try to develop in our men the desire to keep themselves physically fit in order to produce their best scores.

Fair play and good sportsmanship are as much an integral part of our training as holding and squeezing. Any man who takes a point to which he is not entitled, either in practice or in a match, is immediately dropped from the squad. Match rules are carefully explained and insisted upon. We would prefer to lose every match we enter than to win one by anything savoring of unfairness. Team spirit is fostered from the first day of our training season, not only in the shooting members but in every man in the detachment. The man in the butts, the messman in the galley, the special duty men are all made to feel that their jobs are just as important in their way as that of the man who fires a rifle. If we win the National Match, every man in the detachment feels, and rightly so, that it was his team which won and that he had some part in winning the national trophy. It is the team that counts, not the individual. It is not the Lloyds, the Jones, the Tuckers alone who win the big team match, but every officer and man in the detachment working together towards the common end. If the team officials are ready and willing to take the blame when things go wrong; if they will give a word of encouragement instead of a growl to the man who, after working his heart out, leaves the line with a low score instead of his highest for the season; if every man can learn to subordinate his individual desires to the good of the team as a whole, then we have an aggregation which is in a fair way to become a winner.

In conclusion, I wish to say just a word about what the National Matches mean to us in the Marine Corps. Naturally, we like to win the national trophy as often as we can. So long as we compete in the National Matches we will do our level best to come out on top. But in the final analysis, we do not collect our squad together for the sole purpose of winning the team match. Shooting to us is a serious business. The ability of our men to shoot quickly and accurately may mean the success or failure of some campaign in the tropics. It may mean the lives or deaths of an entire detachment which finds itself in the middle of a Central American jungle, five or six days away from the nearest reinforcements and outnumbered ten to one by an enemy who never takes prisoners. The training season which terminates with the National Rifle Team Match is, to us, nothing more nor less than a small arms firing school to which we send the pick of our Corps to make them more valuable to us as small arms instructors. We believe that it is the best school of its kind in existence. At the completion of the matches at Camp Perry, the men of our squad are sent throughout the Corps to act as range officers and coaches to teach to others what they have learned during the summer. If, at the end of the season, we have made them better qualified to act as small arms instructors; if we have indoctrinated them with the spirit of team work, cooperation and leadership; and if we have taught them the importance of fighting honestly for every point and of never quitting until the last shot has gone down the thousand yard range, then, whether or not we have won the national team match, we have, in its broadest sense, attained our objective.

(Story courtesy the Marine Corps Gazette.)

DEVOTION

By
FRED BELTON

~~~~~  
**Devotion to Duty  
And His Country  
Was the Credo of  
Duplessis de Maudit**  
~~~~~

Colonel Duplessis de Maudit was a stickler for the principles of constitutional government. Drop a seditious word, or breathe sympathy for any act of revolution within his hearing and you found yourself smarting from a slapped cheek and pondering the type of weapon you'd choose for the inevitable duel come dawning.

De Maudit lived and died in an era when personal courage was paramount and when the swiftest means of attack, or withdrawal, were calculated as one-horse power, if you had a horse, and to your own personal speed if you were not so fortunate.

Knight of the Legion of Honor of France, a Colonel of the Regiment of Port au Prince, Saint Domingue (now Haiti), he was a gentleman Breton and descendant of an old aristocratic family. He was of average height but possessed a pair of eyes which seemed to go right through you. He had a proud walk, bordering on a strut, and an exceptionally quick-witted mind. Take a stand for law and order and he was your friend for life but even jest that the law wasn't all that it should be and you either took to the hills or called on the spirits to have an ancestor move over and make room.

Duplessis de Maudit was born about one hundred and seventy five years too soon. France could use him to great advantage.

When the Estates-General met at Versailles and knocked Louis XIV's plans into a cocked hat, de Maudit was in Paris and it was there he got wind of a revolutionary fervor in the French colony of Saint Domingue. He decided to do something about it. He made a hurried visit to Count d'Artois in Italy and after conferring with the Count, an expert in counter-revolutionary measures, he departed for Saint Domingue.

Arriving in the colony he found the white population divided into three factions, (1) the Parti des Fonctionnaires,

supporters of the existing regime and devoted to rule by the Mother country; (2) the planters, who were satisfied with colonial conditions, except they wanted colonial independence, and (3) Petit-Blanes, believers in the continuance of slavery. The latter group were considered to be revolutionary and the others were political.

To bring some semblance of rationalism out of the chaos the French governor of the Colony, Peinier, had rallied together a coalition of the less radical members of the Fonctionnaires and Planters and formed what was known as the "Pompons Blancs," so named because the members all wore a white ornamental tuft in their hats. In opposition to this group the radicals formed themselves into a party known as the "Pompons-Rouge." Planters signified their sympathies by displaying either white or red tuft.

Shortly after his arrival in the colony de Maudit found what he considered appalling unethical administration of the Port au Prince military regiment. He complained to its commanding officer, Lavate Gripière, that, after all, the pay and allowances of the soldiers belonged to them and not to the commanding officer of troops. Gripière couldn't see it that way. He balked at giving the men what was rightfully theirs so de Maudit offered him the gentleman's way out with the result that they buried Gripière while the unseathed de Maudit assumed command of the Regiment.

A stern disciplinarian, de Maudit proved to be a capable commander and a clever diplomat. He demanded loyalty and he got it. His harsh, but fair methods of administration brought him the respect and loyalty of his men, the slaves of his household and the officials of the Government, that is—up to a certain point.

He saw that the men all received their allotted pay and he dealt out stiff punish-

ments for infractions of military discipline, but he had the knack of closing his eyes when any of his men came to blows with partisans of the revolutionary group. This of course, didn't sit well with the civilian populace.

To show his complete confidence in the new regimental commander, Governor Peinier gave him added duties as head of the Pompons-Blancs.

The colonial assembly of Saint Marc, a self appointed body which claimed for itself the right of complete domination of the colony, bothered the government officials no end by issuing laws of its own and then demanding their enforcement by Government forces. Most of these laws were inconsequential but every once in a while they thought up a very embarrassing one. For instance, in the early part of 1790 this assemblage issued a decree opening the way for boats of all European nations to bring foodstuffs and commodities to the colony. Peinier objected to this one on the grounds that this privilege was restricted to commercial ships of the Mother country, France. The Colonial Assembly countered by demanding immediate dissolution of the Pompons-Blancs and "instructed" Peinier to move his headquarters to Saint Marc where he would be "under closer supervision."

Counelled by de Maudit, the Governor ignored both demands whereupon the Saint Marc assembly decided it was time to ditch all the pens in favor of arms. It issued a decree disbanding all line troops and organizing national guard units in all parishes. They managed to win over a small detachment of the Port au Prince regiment and, organizing it into a national guard unit with pay, placed the Marquis de Cadusch in command. As a further lure to trained soldiers they offered a raise in pay, a bonus of 512 piastres and a small piece of land.

In spite of this grandiose offer the regi-



—He fell dead over the shallow grave

ments of Cap Francois and Port au Prince, except for a small detachment of the latter, remained loyal to the Governor.

Peinier convoked a council of war, the Colonial Assembly was declared to be in a "state of revolt" and its dispersion by force of arms directed.

Alarmed at these measures the Assembly enlarged its own guard tenfold, mobilized the newly formed National Guard units and moved on Port au Prince in an effort to strike the first blow.

The revolutionary troops, each wearing a red tuft in his helmet, left Saint Mare for Port au Prince during the night of 29-30 July, 1790, just one hundred and fifty years ago. Times have not changed apparently. Encountering a small detachment of the Port au Prince regiment the Pompons-Rouge quickly overwhelmed them. Encouraged by this initial success they moved on, determined to wipe out the Government troops and force Peinier to capitulate. The news of the initial encounter reached Port au Prince while the Assembly troops were still on the march and de Maudit, taking personal charge of a company of Grenadiers went out to meet them, he and each of his men

proudly displaying a white tuft in their helmets.

The two forces met a few miles to the north of Port au Prince where Assembly soldiers had established an overnight bivouac. De Maudit called upon them in the name of the "Country, King and Law" to lay down their arms and return peaceably to Saint Mare. A Pompon-Rouge by the name of Bordelier answered for the revolutionary troops with an order to fire and some fifteen Grenadiers went down in the first volley, a few killed and the remainder wounded. De Maudit gave the order to return fire and the superiority of his better trained troops quickly told. Stung by the suddenness under which some of their comrades had lost their lives the Grenadiers threw themselves into the battle with blood curdling viciousness and the Pompons Rouge fled to the four winds, leaving numerous dead and wounded behind. Had de Maudit not regained complete control over his men they would have massacred every Pompon-Rouge within striking distance. As it was Bordelier and three others had their throats cut by the infuriated Grenadiers.

To sort of rub it in bloodlessly, de

Maudit lined up thirty odd prisoners taken in the short battle and walked in front of them with the flag of the National guard dragging in the dirt behind him.

Following their victory the Government heads met again in council of war and set prices on the heads of the men deserting the Port au Prince Regiment. There were 127 of them, and on numerous other known supporters and sympathizers of the Pompons-Rouge, including Deputy Borel who was blamed as being the man responsible for bribing the troops. Fearful of being delivered into long imprisonment, or possibly capital punishment, a large number fled the country and became the first group of refugees to be classed as exiles from Haiti although many others were to take the same way out in the ensuing century.

The rout of the Pompons Rouge re-established order in the colony for a while and brought a feeling of relief to the men of color who derived considerable satisfaction from the Government's victory since the Colonial Assembly had continuance of slavery as part of its platform. For Duplessis de Maudit it was a double triumph. The forces of law and order had

scored decisively and he had personally led them against the revolutionists.

The ill-fated revolutionary attempt of Vincent Ogé and Jean Baptiste Chavannes of which we wrote a few months ago, directed attention away from Port au Prince for a while and turned it to the North where these two were operating. Ogé and Chavannes were executed at Notre Dame du Cap on 23 February, 1791, but they had not completely lost their fight. The brutal treatment accorded them, plus the inability of the Colonial Government to satisfactorily bring harmony among the planters had weakened its strength considerably, and of the Government troops in the colony it soon developed that only de Maudit's regiment could be termed as loyal.

De Maudit's incessant backing of his men, whether right or wrong in arguments with civilians, was slowly incurring the wrath of the population. He was a sort of military dictator although he staunchly enforced the law of the land and made no laws of his own.

One member of the civilian populace who developed a pet hate for him was a woman known as Madam Martin. Her torians disagree on whether the Martin woman was white or mulatto but the best authenticated reports class her as an Italian of pure white extraction. She was a tall woman, and quite beautiful to look at as she walked along the street with her jet black hair flung over always bare shoulders, and with red tufts neatly woven into the locks. She was an imposing figure too. She never ventured out of the house without a revolver strapped on one side and a sword on the other. Mme. Martin loathed de Maudit and there's little doubt but that the feeling was mutual.

While de Maudit was matching wits with Madam Martin, Peinier had resigned as governor and given way to Blanchelande. It proved a poor combination for de Maudit preferred armed persuasion while Blanchelande believed that honeyed words and vague promises would serve the same purpose.

The first test in the clash of methods came when word arrived in the Colony, via the newspaper *Courrier de l'Europe* that a man named Villages was on his way to Saint Domingue with a group of men noted for their revolutionary tendencies. De Maudit recommended that de Villages be forbidden entrance to Port au Prince, or any of the larger ports, and be instructed to remain at his first port of call, Mole St. Nicolas, and await further instructions there. Blanchelande took only half hearted measures to carry out de Maudit's plan with the result that de Villages did not receive the order to remain at Mole St. Nicolas and sailed into Port au Prince on March 21, 1791. Remnants of the Pompons Rouge met him at the wharf and quickly talked him into supporting their cause, as one revolutionist to another, they were able to make the price attractive with little or no bickering.

De Maudit went to Blanchelande and asked for authority to wipe out the new outfit before it got properly started but the governor decided to invoke all the verbal persuasive measures at his command to talk them into submission. Accompanied by de Maudit he boarded the ship amid taunts and insults of the crew and went to Villages' cabin where he was met with a demand for an explanation as to why orders had been issued for the ship to remain at Mole St. Nicolas. De Maudit was all for ordering the ship out of port immediately but Blanchelande thought up a weak excuse for the Mole St. Nicolas order and gave Villages

seventy two hours to replenish his supplies after which he was to leave the island.

Stiffing his anger and disgust, de Maudit prepared for the worst and hastened back to his regiment to prepare for the trouble he felt sure would come. He was right. The apparent weakness of the Governor displayed before Villages gave the latter confidence. At a signal all the boats then in the harbor, namely the *Borée*, *Fougneaux*, *Prudence* and *Uranie* opened a simultaneous assault on the city with their guns. Troops were hastily debarked and the city thrown into an uproar. The newly arrived soldiers were acclaimed by the populace and, spurred by the citizens, refused to fraternize with the Port au Prince Regiment. The "do no wrong" of the latter had finally reacted against them. Taunted by men of their own ilk, de Maudit's men, torn between loyalty to their commanding officer and a desire for fraternity among their own, chose the latter and deserted to the side of the new arrivals.

Quickly assuming command of the city the rejuvenated Pompons Rouge marched on the governmental palace and demanded that Blanchelande order immediate disbandment of the Pompons-Blanc, reestablishment of the colonial assembly and reestablishment of the national guard. They received all their demands.

At the de Maudit home the proud Colonel presented a pathetic figure. His army, sworn to do or die at his side less than twenty four hours before had abandoned him and he sat alone, except for his still faithful slaves. Flush with the success of Blanchelande's capitulation to their demands the mob marched on de Maudit's home, dragged him out to the street and carried him to the Governmental palace intent on getting Blanchelande and bringing them face to face, but the latter gentleman had taken flight by way of a secret

passage and was hiding on a habitation some five miles away.

Chagrined at failing to take Blanchelande when they first had him, the mob dragged de Maudit back to his own home, forced him to return the national guard flag and smashed everything in the place. This done his own men added to the irony of the situation by personally escorting him to committee headquarters where the mob demanded he publicly apologize for his behavior. Greatly excited by Mme. Martin, who was now in her glory, the mob would have torn de Maudit to pieces had not his own men held them off hoping against hope that he would be able to talk himself out of his plight.

At committee headquarters de Maudit was called upon for a formal apology. In reply he told the committee, and the mob, that he "could not make amends for he had none to make. He had acted in the best interests of the Mother country and the Colony and felt that he had acted properly."

"A la lanterne" shouted someone in the mob, "String him up," bellowed another and soon the cry of "hang him" came from everyone and Duplessis de Maudit, standing in the center of an infuriated mob which was crying for his head, turned a smile on them, a smile half of pity, half of scorn.

The women in the mob, under the spell of Madam Martin rushed the French Colonel intent on tearing him to pieces, and a sapper of his own regiment, perhaps out of pity, brought his life to a sudden end by a machete blow on the head. It at least saved him from facing the torture that awaited him. As his body fell to the ground his epaulettes were ripped from his shoulders, his body torn to pieces and his head paraded through the city atop an iron pike.

When the scenes of horror finally came to an end the mob sought solace at the church with a pompous Te Deum, and the ships in the harbor, dressed with flags, fired gun salutes throughout the night.

There was no pity for Duplessis de Maudit among the populace. He believed in law and order, he believed in slavery, he did not believe in independence for the colony. The chances are that de Maudit did sympathize with many of the demands made on the Government but he was a staunch patriot and a true soldier.

His every decision was based on the law of the land yet he'd fight his own decision if the law was changed, just as long as the constitutional government made the change properly.

He had incurred the hatred of practically everybody. What few supporters he might have would have lost their necks had they mentioned it. His body, what remained, was left on the street, "food for the dogs and birds of prey were all his torso merited," said the revolutionists. But Duplessis de Maudit did get a fairly decent burial, because this martyr to law and order had won the respect and devotion of a slave, a very black slave known only as Pierre. Faithful to the end, without an oath of allegiance like the soldiers had taken, Pierre rallied a few members of de Maudit's household, also slaves, and buried the remains a short distance from the cemetery. He couldn't bury him in the sanctity of a proper grave because the clergy refused him that privilege.

Digging a shallow trench Pierre and his fellow slaves covered the remains with dirt and as the others walked slowly away he knelt down over the grave, offered a short prayer and before anyone could stop him pulled a revolver from his shabby clothes and blew his own brains out.



Madam Martin

LUCKIES' FINER TOBACCOS MEAN LESS NICOTINE

**Authoritative tests reveal that Luckies' finer tobaccos
contain less nicotine than any other leading brand!**

Here's the natural result of buying finer, selected cigarette tobacco for Lucky Strike. The average nicotine content of Luckies, for over two years, has been 12% less than the average of the four other leading brands*—less than any one of them.

This fact is proven by authoritative tests and confirmed, from time to time, by independent laboratories.

You see, each year we exhaustively analyze tobaccos before purchase. Thus our buyers can select the leaf that is ripe and mellow, yet mild and low in nicotine content—then buy it up.

The result—a cigarette of finer, rich and mellow tobaccos with a naturally lower nicotine content. Have you tried a Lucky lately?

With men who know tobacco best—it's *LUCKIES 2 TO 1*



Copyright 1940, The American Tobacco Company

***NICOTINE CONTENT OF LEADING BRANDS**

From January 1938 through March 1940, Lucky Strike has had an average nicotine content of 2.02 parts per hundred—averaging 9.82% less nicotine content than Brand A; 21.09% less than Brand B; 15.48% less than Brand C; 3.81% less than Brand D.



OFFICERS OF THE 13TH
BATTALION:

Top row, left to right: Lt. G. G. English, Maj. J. J. Flynn, Maj. G. D. Hamilton, USMC.

Second row: Capt. W. F. Whitaker, Lt. Glenn Morgan, Lt. Don Jackson, Lt. C. J. Salazar.

3rd Row: Lt. J. F. Whitney, MarGun. Conrad Stein.

Fourth row: Lt. Laun Reis, Capt. Owen Jensen.



The Thirteenth Battalion, USMCR

On the first day of May, 1931, the 1st Battalion, 25th Reserve Marines, Los Angeles, California was authorized by the Major General Commandant. The forerunner of the Battalion, the 307th Company Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, ceased to exist and its personnel transferred to the new battalion.

To remember the days of the "Roaring Twenties" when the 307th Company was housed in the sheds under an old grandstand in Exposition Park near the Los Angeles Coliseum, is to remember the apathy and indifference of a civilian population that looked askance, and sometimes with contempt at any civilian who shouldered a gun.

The 307th Company became Company "A" of the new battalion and moved its armory to quarters provided by the Black Foxe Military Academy within its own spacious campus. First Lieutenant James M. Burns, Second Lieutenant Horace W. Card and Marine Gunner James F. Whitney were the last officers of the old 307th Company.

Company "B" of the new battalion was organized in Pasadena, receiving its first impetus when Second Lieutenant Owen E. Jensen was appointed recruiting officer for this company on 16 May 1931. Recruiting was actually started and the company began functioning as a unit under Captain John J. Flynn on September 11, 1931. Captain Flynn shortly succeeded Major Wm. M. McIlvain as Battalion Commander and Lieut. Jensen assumed command of the company.

Company "C" was organized in Glendale

under Captain Chester J. Knowles just before the first annual Summer training camp in 1932. Second Lieutenant Peter Altpeter was Company Officer and commanded the company for a time before Capt. Knowles joined. It was housed in the basement of a condemned school in Glendale. Its nucleus was a group of nine men transferred from Company "B".

Company "D" was organized by Second Lieutenant Horace W. Card in the fall of 1931 and was housed in a room in the basement of the Inglewood library. Although designated a machine gun company, it never was actually issued machine gun equipment but has carried on as a rifle unit ever since. Marine Gunner Whitney became its first Company Officer.

Major A. B. Miller was the recruiting officer in charge of the Los Angeles district and was assigned additional duties as Inspector-Instructor of the new battalion.

Upon original enlistment in the reserve battalion, a recruit was issued two khaki shirts, two pairs summer service trousers, one pair leggings, one field hat, a scarf and a hat ornament plus a big sales talk by one of the officers in the hope that this meager issue of uniform and no drill pay would be overlooked by the recruit and compensated for by the fact that he could now be called a "Marine." The shoeless soldier of Valley Forge had nothing on the members of the Marine Corps Reserve, for the issuance of a pair of shoes was looked upon as an extravagance, and anyway, if the man didn't own a pair of shoes he should not have been enlisted.

As for winter field uniforms to say nothing of "Blues," they could be seen only on posters or in a man's dreams.

During that first year, recruiting and "squads East and West" were about the only "training" received by the members of the battalion. When June, 1932 rolled around and time for the first training camp drew near, excitement was at a high pitch. The various companies left their home towns and converged upon the old Santa Fe Depot in Los Angeles. Nine officers headed by Capt. Flynn and including Captain Joseph P. Sproul, Captain Allan I. Schmulian, Lieut. H. W. Card, Lieut. Owen E. Jensen, Lieut. Peter Altpeter, Capt. Chester J. Knowles, Marine Gunner James F. Whitney and the medical officer, Lt. Glenn G. English, USNR(MC) constituted the officer personnel. The enlisted strength included 130 men, Company "A" with 25, Company "B," 58, Company "C," 16 and Company "D" 31. The battalion was commanded by Capt. Flynn, Company "A" by Captain Schmulian, Company "B," Lieut. Jensen, Company "C," Capt. Knowles and Company "D," Lieut. Card.

Upon arrival in San Diego the outfit was met by Captain Howard N. Stent who had been detailed as Observer. What the battalion lacked in experience it made up in enthusiasm and a willingness to serve.

In 1933, the battalion received its first real impetus since its organization when winter field green uniforms were authorized and issued. The fiscal year of 1935 also saw the establishment of drill pay. Upon return from camp in 1935, Major



Capt. Alan T. Hunt



Lt. Herbert Nusbaum



Maj. Horace Card

Howard N. Stent, USMC, was assigned as the first Inspector-Instructor solely assigned to that duty. He succeeded Major Thomas E. Thrasher, USMC, who had followed Major A. B. Miller, USMC as recruiting officer in charge of the District of Los Angeles.

On 29 June 1937, Major (now Lieut. Col.) Victor F. Bleasdale, USMC, assumed the duties of Inspector-Instructor. From the very moment of his joining to the day of his departure on 11 January 1940, Colonel Bleasdale epitomized instruction. His tremendous energy, unfagging spirit, indomitable leadership and tireless devotion to the building up of the battalion brought the outfit to a state of efficiency and high morale such as it had never known before — which is saying a great deal.

The 13th Battalion, as it became known on 1 April 1935, has made a real contribution to the communities it serves. It has built character and strength. It has aided local activities, participating in every parade, ceremony and patriotic observance as well as lent its aid in times of stress, during the earthquake of 1933 when Company "D" under Captain Card voluntarily served the civilian authorities, during the floods of 1934 when members of Companies B and C assisted in evacuation of life and property in the flooded areas. Indeed, it has and is serving its peacetime mission and preparing for its wartime mission should that eventuality ever come to pass.

Of the original seven officers of the Marine Corps Reserve and the one officer of the Naval Reserve, it is interesting to note that five are still in the battalion. They are: Major John J. Flynn, battalion commander, Major Horace W. Card, executive officer, Captain Owen E. Jensen, commanding Company "B," 1st Lt. James F. Whitney, commanding Company "C" and 1st Lt. Glenn G. English, medical officer.

Officers now in the battalion, who were members of the original battalion as enlisted men include Captain W. F. Whitaker, commanding Company "A," 1st Lt. Chester J. Salazar and Marine Gunner Conrad Stein.

Following Lt. Col. Victor F. Bleasdale as Inspector-Instructor when that officer was detached, the present Inspector-Instructor, Major George D. Hamilton, USMC, with a speed that would make the

It is with considerable professional satisfaction that I view the record of the 13th Battalion. The importance of having an adequate reserve force to supplement the regular service of the United States has never been more apparent than it is in this period of universal world unrest. In the many years of its existence, officers and men of this battalion have used every advantage at their command to fulfill their patriotic obligations toward national security. The excellent work being accomplished by all hands instills pride in the hearts of their superiors in the Corps. So it is that I offer my sincere congratulations to the officers and men of the 13th Battalion.

Your present state of efficiency is its own reward. Your achievement is in keeping with the fine traditions of the Naval service and it is gratifying to me upon my departure to know that you will be "ALWAYS FAITHFUL."

Major George D. Hamilton, USMC.

Inspector-Instructor.

A history is essentially a record of events. To examine the record of the Thirteenth Battalion is to find that during the nearly ten years of its existence every annual Summer training camp has been an event in the lives of the civilian personnel of this battalion; every drill has been an event springing from the patriotic impulses of every officer and man; every inspection, parade and ceremonial gathering of this battalion has been an event full of inspiration, loyalty and love for our Corps of which we are proud to be members.

To the officers and men of the regular Marine Corps who have been associated with our activities go our thanks and respect, for it is their leadership, their example and their foresight which has served as the mainspring of our mission.

Major John J. Flynn, USMC.

Commanding Officer.

word "Blitzkrieg" seem a synonym for slow motion, attacked the question of adequate armory space for each company in the battalion and the problem of increasing the interest of the official civil authorities of each community in the problems of the companies.

Although Major Card, when company commander of Company "D" of Inglewood had begun plans for an armory and had secured funds and support from within its own company and from the City of Inglewood, Major Hamilton undertook to raise the necessary funds at one "crack" which took the form of a military ball at the Potrero Country Club. Attended by high ranking Marine Corps officers of the regular service led by Major General Charles H. Lyman, USMC, Ret., civic officials and motion picture celebrities, the ball was a huge success, socially and even more so financially. More than the necessary funds were secured and the armory is now in the process of construction.

Public inspections of all companies, with city officials officially invited marked the first move of Major Hamilton. That the city officials were delighted to assist the military service when given the opportunity is to Major Hamilton's credit and a tribute to his organizing genius. He then suggested, and each city where a company was located acquiesced, that the cities each donate a trophy to be known as the "Los Angeles General Proficiency Trophy," the "Pasadena Marksmanship Trophy," the "A. V. Darby Musketry Trophy" (Inglewood) "Burbank General Appearance Trophy" "Santa Monica Battalion Formations Attendance Trophy."

An armory is now being planned by the city of Santa Monica for "A" Company and the City of Pasadena has offered a beautiful old building, formerly the City Library and located in Memorial Park to Company "B" as an armory. Company "C" is well housed in fine quarters furnished by the Board of Education of the City of Burbank in the John Muir Junior High School. Major Hamilton has made many contacts in furtherance of the armory program and upon his detachment for China station this month, he leaves behind a six month record of achievement that stands well to become a mark to shoot at for any Inspector-Instructor in any battalion in the Marine Corps Reserve.



Not only college boys eat bugs, and worms. A soft drink company employs an entomologist to eat bugs, worms, spiders, etc., before judges and juries, to prove that such insects are harmless and therefore no cause for damage suits. It is estimated that one man has consumed more than 20,000 insects in this manner. . . —Waldo Harris.

SPORTS

By Belton

BULLETIN BOARD



Quantico's **COMPANY L, 3RD BN., 5TH MARINES**, won the Third Battalion softball championship with a record of seven wins and one loss during the season.

COMPANY A, 1ST BN., 5TH MARINES, at Quantico, reports the opening

of the Post Softball league. The First Battalion ten, coached by John Slusser, won its opening game by a 1-0 score, mainly as the result of a clever two-hit pitching effort on the part of Isip. Both teams played faultless baseball in the field and the game was tucked away in the archives with the notation "best yet, so far."

The **NAVAL PRISON, PORTSMOUTH, N. H.**, reports that the Navy Yard Service baseball team has not proven to be as good as expected (Corporal Stanley H. Kupp, please note) and is now contemplating withdrawing from the Sunset League. (For a different version on the qualifications of the Navy Yard Service Baseball team please turn to Portsmouth Navy Yard sports contribution). The Prison scribe attributes transfers and furloughs with the lack of suitable replacements as being responsible for the possible fold-up. Responding to a challenge hurled by the Barracks team the Turnkeys turned out in full force on the diamond but were turned back by a 5-1 score (Lucky Barracks, to quote our scribe). The Turnkeys have taken up the cudgel and a challenge to the victorious challengers has already been hurled. Any thirsts arising from the next game will be promptly quenched at the expense of the losers.

At the **MARINE BARRACKS, WASHINGTON, D. C.**, the Barracks softball team performing under the guidance of Playing Manager Paul E. Fike (Drawing Paul) is experiencing a fairly successful season. Games are being played against various teams throughout the District.

BOURNE FIELD throws out the welcome sign to Pay Clerk John L. Siefert, who will manage the baseball team for the remainder of the season. Mr. Siefert master-minded the championship Aviation team at Quantico last year. Bourne Field athletes feel that the addition of Manager Siefert is just what the doctor ordered for a pennant winning nine.

SERVICE BATTALION WINS DUCK PIN CHAMPIONSHIP

For the second year in succession the team representing the Post Service Battalion has captured the Post Duck Pin trophy at Quantico. In a tight race that was not decided until the final game had been played the struggle for the leadership was a nip and tuck affair from the outset between the teams finishing one, two, three.

The Service team led the league almost all of the way but never got out in front far enough to take a breather. The Brigade Special Troops team dropped matches to both the Service Battalion and Marine Corps Schools at the close of the season to wind up in third place.

The season was a great success, several future stars were uncovered, and all participants performed capably.



Reading from left to right, front row: Platoon Leader, Sgt. M. H. Rogers, QM-Clerk F. Dykstra (Captain), Sgt. L. H. Smith; rear row, Pfc. A. J. Fleischman, Corporal A. J. Hora. The sixth member of the team, Pfc. Haberkorn, was not present when the picture was taken.

FINAL STANDINGS

Team	Won	Lost	Pct.
Post Service Battalion	31	5	.861
Schools Detachment	30	6	.833
Brigade Special Troops	27	9	.750
Second Batt., 5th Mar.	23	13	.640
Third Batt., 5th Mar.	18	18	.500
First Batt., 5th Mar.	16	20	.444
Signal Detachment	14	22	.389
First Mar. Aircraft Gr.	13	23	.361
Rifle Range Detachment	5	31	.139
Medical Detachment	3	33	.083

Brigade Special Troops with 1,673 won the High Three-game series honors and the High Single Game for a team went to the Post Service Battalion champs, with 601. Corporal Riley, a member of the Brigade Special Troops Team, posted high the individual game for the season, a 161, and also captured high set honors with his 391.

PEARL HARBOR SPORTS

By F. A. Lock

As this is written, the Pearl Harbor Marines are still pitching in the Sector-Navy Baseball Loop. There is a possibility that the recently inaugurated maneuvers might seriously affect Head Coach Donnelly's squad as at least 50 per cent are members of the 3rd Defense Batt., holding key positions with Command Posts and Batteries. Donnelly is also faced with the loss of his ace second bagger, Johnny Weldon, who has been ordered transferred soon.

The 20-man squad is fairly well balanced in all departments and once they hit their stride it is expected that the Marines will be in the top brackets in the wind-up of the league.

In the first game of the season, the Honolulu Green Wave overwhelmed the Sea Soldiers on their home field to the tune of 9-2. The seventh proved to be the Waterloo of the Marines with the winners scoring 5 runs. The Marines managed to garner a duce in the seventh, but the hope that they had embarked on a hitting spree died aborning. Macrina and Sandt scored on Kusnyers' single. Haskins relieved Jenkins for the Marines in the third stanza.

Anxious to climb from behind the eight ball, the team went to work on Subron Four in their second game, which was played at the Sub Base. Early in the game the Marines got the range and a 6-5 thriller resulted. Leading by 4-1 in the third, the underwater sailors slipped and allowed the Marines to score. In the sixth they boosted their score to the grand total of 6, which was enough to win.

For their fourth game, the Marines went forth to do battle at Hickam Field, only to leave their scalps hanging on the belts of the Bombers along with those of four other teams. The final score was 9-4.

In spite of the valiant efforts of two new Marine chuckers, Morris and Graham, the Gunners from Fort Shafter managed to score a lone run in the first that proved to be the deciding factor in the game to give the Marine team its fifth setback. Though Weldon managed to get 2 good hits, the final score disclosed Ft. Shafter 1-Marines 0.

The Marine squad, which includes six pitchers, is composed of the following men: Stoppa, Olszewski, Heffner, Davis, Haskins, Jenkins, Graham, Horwath, Morris, Sandt, Weldon, Hendrickson, Klass, Dillard, Stannlonis, Carruthers, Ashby, Kusyner, Boles, Macrina, Garcia, Smida, and Toloski.

Chief Pay Clerk E. J. Donnelly, Jr., is assisted by 1st Sgt. Joe Vitek, a veteran player and coach of many years' experience. In 1929, Vitek pitched for the Paris Island Marines, winning 19 of 21 games played. The Islanders, coached by Mr. Donnelly, won 30 of a total 31 games that year.

ACTIVE SPORT'S PROGRAM FAIR DETACHMENT'S FARE

By FM. DAVID A. CLELAND

For the second successive year the Marines have invaded the New York World's Fair and, as always, have the situation "Well in Hand." The crack troops that last year dazzled thousands of spectators with superb exhibitions of military drill are now electrifying the visitors to the New World's Fair with drills that are superior to those of last year in their smartness and precision.

It is this writer's belief that our World's Fair Detachment is easily the most photographed military unit in the world. Almost every visitor to the Fair who has a camera, and there are thousands daily, has a chance to snap a picture of our Marines "on parade," and the majority of them capitalize on this opportunity.

The extra clicking sounds that can be heard during the daily retreat parades are not made by the heels of some "Out of Step Gyrene" as some may think, but are the sounds made by Sgt. Maj. T. O. Kelly as he grinds away on his movie camera, taking pictures of the special drills. Occasionally he "breaks out" the films and we spend the evening seeing ourselves as others see us.

Recently we had a combination buffet supper and party out on the softball diamond. All hands, including the ship's cook, participated in the ball game that followed the party. Everyone had a hilarious time—everyone but the umpires (they took an awful razzing). First Sgt. H. O. Danmyer was a bit homesick because the party reminded him of the ones held in Cuba.

Our afternoons are open for athletics. We have inter-company softball and volleyball leagues. In the volleyball league Headquarters Company is making a runaway of the first half of the race and are almost a sure bet to win the first half crown. In the softball league the competition is keener. At this writing the second platoon of A Company leads by the margin of one game.

Camp George Washington is represented by a post team made up of players selected for their outstanding play in the inter-company league. It is difficult for the team to play many games; nevertheless we have succeeded in playing a few teams to date. The post team is undefeated at this writing. Under the capable managership of Pl. Sgt. Steve Frydryk the Marines defeated the Army band, of this post, by the score of 24 to 4. The next victim was the team from Billy Rose's Aquanada by the lopsided score of 19 to 4.

Last week we were hosts to the softball team from the good ship "Seattle," Brooklyn Navy Yard. The sailors had a fine team and jumped off to a 6 to 1 lead. However, in the fifth inning the Marines staged an uprising that had the appearance of a Blitzkrieg, and scored seven runs. This was the turning point in the game and the bewildered sailors were beaten to the tune of 12 to 7.

Your reporter's generous sports award for this month, an extra survey of ice cream (come chow time) goes to Captain Tschirgi, whose rejuvenated cavorting around the hot corner for the Officers' team makes them a constant threat in the softball league.

There have been a few promotions up here to date. FM. Sgt. J. E. Wydiek was promoted to the rank of Drum Major, Field Musies First Class Day and Frederico were promoted to the rank of Corporal and Field Music J. R. Blue received his appointment as Field Musies First Class.



"Moon" Munari writes from Charleston, S. C., that he strings along with us and relegates the New York Yankees to the roles of spectators in the 1940 world series. "Moon" is convalescing from a painful injury received in a ball game recently. Five weeks in bed was drudgery to an active man like Munari, but a well deserved promotion to the rank of platoon sergeant, which arrived while he was in hospital, perked him up no end. . . . When the U.S.S. "Wichita" left for a good will tour to South America it carried along "Hungry" Hudson, first sergeant of the Marine Detachment. An ideal man for an ideal job. . . . The San Juan Naval Air Station Detachment is mighty proud of Sergeant McGee, who coached its softball team to wins over VP-51 and Naval Air. . . . Charlie Goff is platoon sergeant at the Charleston Navy Yard. . . . China papers gave Frank "Spud" Murphy a rousing welcome when he returned to his old stomping grounds. One of them reprinted a parody on "Casey at the Bat" titled "Murphy at the Bat," written on the occasion of Frank's three homers in a single game, each of which came in the clutch. . . . Neil Hatchell, third baseman of the Quantico Marine team, suffered a nasty spike wound in a game against Greenbelt Athletic Club and was put out of action for about three weeks. . . . Eight teams have entered the Brigade softball league at Quantico; they are Brigade Special Troops; First Marine Aircraft Group; Post Service Battalion; First Battalion, 5th Marines; First Battalion, 10th

Marines; Third Battalion, 5th Marines; Headquarters and Service Company, 5th Marines; and Second Battalion, 5th Marines. The First Battalion, Fifth Marines, won in 1939. . . .

Illustrious sons of illustrious fathers are showing their sports metal these days—Young Jacob Pearce is a member of the Point Loma, Calif., High School Tennis team; John B. Wilson, Jr., won his football letter at the University of Oregon, and Otto Bartoe, Jr., is champion table tennis player of the Coronado Junior High School. He has also been awarded his school letter in football and basketball. . . .

Wish some people we know would re-study their automobile sales contract. There's nothing in it which automatically gives three-quarters of the road as a bonus. . . . Next time you see a bird stick his hand out over the side of an expensive model figure he may be expecting you to give him a dime for a cup of coffee. . . . Some 3,500 youngsters attended the opening class of the Washington "Times-Herald" baseball school at Griffith Stadium. Visiting Yankee players, members of the Nationals and Walter Johnson acted as instructors. Star players of all American League teams will give the "students" the benefit of their baseball knowledge as the classes continue throughout the summer. . . . We badly muffed in predicting the outcome of the Baer-Galento maul, picking Roly-Poly Tony to win in four heats. He tried his best to accommodate us though 'cause that's the only round he used his head, in a battering sort of way. . . . John Luck, latest addition to THE LEATHERNECK staff, predicted the winner and picked up half a dollar from Jimmy Wright. . . . The decision of American League President Will Harridge to uphold a Yankee protest and order replaying of a game won by the Chicago White Sox may result in a wave of protests based on umpires' decisions. Harridge ruled that Umpire Quinn had erred in calling Diekey out when Solters caught, then dropped a foul fly hit by the Yankee catcher. At the time Quinn ruled that Solters had held the ball long enough for it to be declared a caught ball. Ordinarily protests are confined to interpretation of rules with protests on umpires' decision doomed to failure before they are entered. It was not so in this case. . . . "Duke" Peasley, who has played ball in about every post in the Marine Corps, is now at the Washington Navy Yard.



Pfc. Duffy and his San Diego Baseball Team

THE LEATHERNECK

PEARL HARBOR FISHERMEN

(By F. A. Lock)

Recent trips out Waiānāe way by the Marine's 34-foot sport fisher, "The Captain Gamble," give evidence of a season of good fishing ahead.

"Skipper" George Davison reports 4 Mahimahi (dolphin), 2 Ulua and a yellowfin tuna during a recent week-end. The largest dolphin weighed 42 pounds while the Ulua, Hawaii's truly great game fish, topped the beam at 45 and 28 pounds. The tuna was an 18-pounder.

From five to ten Marines take these fishing trips at a time, frequently sleeping on board in order to be at the fishing grounds by dawn.

Naturally the fishing ambition of every Marine is a "striped marlin" and the "Gamble" is well equipped to handle these corsairs of the deep.

The Ulua belongs to the giant mackerel family, about 25 varieties of which are found in these waters. The chief characteristics of the Ulua family are unusual flatness of body, heavy nose (a bit on the order of a dolphin) and heavy horned projections in front of the tail with which it can easily snip a line if given an opportunity. It also uses them in combat with other fish. The Ulua is a stubborn fighter and frequently is reeled in until his outline can be distinguished only to have him plunge downward when almost within gaffing range. After repeating this procedure 6, 8 or 10 times the angler realizes that he has earned his catch. The record Ulua caught locally weighed 125 pounds.

LAMBOR CAPTURES WRESTLING HONORS

(By R. E. McCreery)

Private First Class Andy Lambor, a member of the Marine Detachment, U.S.S. "New Orleans," is the new wrestling champion of Cruiser Division Six.

A member of the Ship's detachment for the past two years, Lambor experienced a mediocre season his first year on the ship but came back in fine style to take current honors.

The new Division champion was born and raised in Cleveland, Ohio, and in twenty bouts during his high school days there ran up a near perfect record; being counted out but once in his score of starts. He enlisted in the Marine Corps in 1938 and within a few months was working out with the New Orleans wrestling squad. During the ship's overhaul in Mare Island he participated in a number of matches against grapplers from ashore and afloat and was awarded a medal for outstanding sportsmanship.

He competed in the All-Service Amateur bouts held in San Pedro, suffering a dislocated shoulder in the semi-finals.

He is a clean cut youngster, fast, alert and aggressive and can always be relied on for a clean bout.

WITH APOLOGIES TO PM AN ITEM FOR NON-SPORTS FANS

Speaking of recreation (I, Ed.) this little company (Hq. and Ser. Co., 8th Marines) boasts a group of snake-catchers second to none. Whose idea it was your reporter doesn't know (don't waste time finding out, Ed.) but probably half the outfit is totting home-made canes and forked sticks and, believe it or not, they catch snakes in the afternoons and evenings, not in the morning as you might expect. And that's that. Of news, there isn't any, you'll have to think up your own rumors. Excuse us now, will you? We've got to go out and catch a snake.

PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD

By Corp. Stanley H. Kupp

The Navy Yard Service Baseball team went on to win their second straight victory against the Hampton Townies to the tune of 6 to 5. Although the townspeople claim it was a surprise victory, to your scribe who plays the game and witnessed this one, it was just a good, fast, and clean baseball game. For the first 2 innings, Joey Comeau, Hampton hurler, had our boys eating out of his hand. But it took only that long to get our sights set and then proceeded to pound Comeau for five runs in the third inning. The Townies then rallied and got 2 runs in the 4th frame and three more in the 6th on Joey Comeau's homer with two aboard knotting the score. In the last half Woods walked and took second on Dorritty's sacrifice, and scored on Toma's long single to left field. The Townies failed to take advantage of their last stand in the seventh and dropped the game to the Navy Yard.

THE SUMMARY

Navy Yard	ab	r	h	po	a	e
Kupiec, cf	2	1	0	0	0	0
Safrut, lf	3	1	1	3	0	0
Scott, ss	2	1	0	0	0	0
Young, 2b	3	0	1	3	0	0
Woods, c	1	1	0	5	0	1
Dorritty, 3b	1	0	0	2	1	1
Toma, 1b	3	0	1	8	0	1
Kupp, rf	3	1	1	0	0	0
Nolan, p	3	1	1	0	2	0

Totals 21 6 5 21 9 3

Hampton	ab	r	h	po	a	e
J. Comeau, p	3	1	1	0	6	0
Feeley, 2b	4	0	2	3	0	0
Dempsey, 3b	3	0	0	0	1	0
D. Comeau, lf	4	0	1	1	0	0
Gitschier, c	3	1	1	7	2	0
Phinney, cf	2	0	0	0	0	0
Dufor, ss, lf	3	0	1	6	0	0
Dankowski, lf	3	1	0	0	0	0
Marble, 1b	1	0	0	1	0	0
Smith, ss	1	2	0	0	1	0

Totals 27 5 6 18 10 0

Score by Innings

Hampton	000	203	0-5
Navy Yard	005	100	x-6

RBI, J. Comeau 3, Feeley, Safrut, Young 3, Toma, Home runs, J. Comeau, Doubles, Young. Left on base, Navy Yard 3, Hampton 8. Double play, Scott to Young to Toma. Sacrifices, Woods, Dorritty. Stolen bases, Toma, Dufor, Gitschier. Base on balls, by Nolan, 6, by Comeau, 3. Struck out, by Comeau, 8, by Nolan 4. Wild pitches, by Comeau 3, Nolan. Hit by pitched ball, by Comeau (Kupiec). Umpires—Powell and Robinson.

"E" OF THE EIGHTH BREAKS INTO PRINT

(Thanks to E. E. D.)

Company E of the Second Battalion, Eighth Marines (nicknamed by First Sergeant Garris as the Casual Company of the Regiment, what with all the transfers and joinings of late) has been holding its own in the baseball league at the Marine Corps Base. They severely trounced the First Battalion of this Regiment and the First Battalion of the Sixth Marines so now our Second Battalion is waiting to see what the Brigade Special Troops have to offer.

Not only do we have excellent material for the baseball team but under the direction of the famous "Slug" Marvin this company turned out some fine fighting material to help put the skids under the Tenth Marines when this Regiment and the Tenth put on their smoker.

SAN DIEGO MARINES' SCHEDULE FOR 1940

(By Don M. Beeson)

October 5—Sat.—Redlands at San Diego.
October 12—Sat.—Pomona at San Diego.
October 18—Fri.—Willamette at Salem, Oregon.

November 1—Fri.—Santa Barbara State at San Diego.

November 11—Mon.—San Diego State.

November 15—University of Montana at San Diego.

November 21—Whittier at San Diego.

December 5—College of Pacific at San Diego.

President Roosevelt has expressed his wish that the President's Cup be returned to competition this year. Since 1933, when Tom Hamilton's West Coast Navy team defeated the San Diego Marines, 14-7, to retain the trophy, the coveted mug has been packed away in moth balls. With the Fleet in Hawaiian waters there is the possibility that the fleet would be unable to field a team. The Ninth Corps Area might put a team in the field in the San Francisco Bay area, or the Camp Lewis soldiers of Tacoma, Washington, might challenge for the Cup. At any rate, sports writers and football fans are anxious to revive inter-service competition this year.

Major Elmer E. Hall will be the head coach again in 1940, news which will please all Marine football fans. Recent news that Lt. Joe Stewart, last season's back-field coach and scout, would be here again in the same capacity, adds more certainty to prospects of an outstanding season. Capt. Shell, end coach and scout, will also be in harness in 1940 in the same job. A large portion of the task of conditioning last year's squad fell to Capt. Shell. The outstanding end play of last year's squad and its famous last half comebacks is a fine compliment to Capt. Shell's keen observation and training. Lt. Austin Shofner, tackle and tackle coach, is back carrying fifteen additional pounds which should help his play at that important post. Lt. Rivers Morrell, brilliant running guard, is at Pensacola earning his wings. It will be very hard to find a replacement for this fiery and rugged player and coach.

Although several of last season's stars are gone, there still remain enough veterans to assure a strong team. Jackie Rawls, sensational back, will enter college this fall, probably at Santa Barbara State. Alan Axton is paid off. Arne Arneson's knees will prevent his returning to the grid wars. "Cliff" Griffin and "Sammy" Koffman, ends, are paid off. Spring football practice under the watchful eyes of Capt. Shell uncovered several promising players. A number of young officers who were outstanding on college teams will make their bid also.

Therefore, it would not be considered rash to predict another successful football season at San Diego in 1940.

Battery I-2-10

"I hope," writes our Bty. I, 2nd Bu., 10th Marines, correspondent, "that I may take the privilege to mention our Battalion baseball team. They are, as yet, undefeated. I mention it because Lieut. Van Ryzin is in charge. Corporal Tucker, a DiMaggio in the making, has only been to bat eighteen times and, talk about hits, Tucker has run up a total of one to date. I must admit his fielding is beyond reproach. Private First Class Pickett and Privates Simon, Saunders and Hess are also members of the club.



SQUIRREL FOOD

(Wherein we wander off the sports' trail)

My oldest boy can be blamed for this, because like all boys, and girls, he's forever asking questions.

Most of these are darned hard to answer to his complete satisfaction. Recently he asked, and wanted to know, the difference between a Dictatorship and a Democracy.

An easy one to answer?

Might be for a soap-box orator, or a politician, or, in the former case, for one well versed in profanity. But he wanted the answer in plain every-day talk, with a for instance or two thrown in, so we gave it to him this way.

"In a Democracy," we said, "When someone knocks on the apartment door, it's the janitor asking for the garbage cans, and not a secret agent wanting to take you or me to a concentration camp. The only place you stand in line for your food is at a buffet supper.

And when you turn on the radio, real loud, the only people you bother are the neighbors, who want to sleep, and they'll tell you to soften the tone and won't call the cops and say you were listening to something you shouldn't. You can tune out the big shot and tune in the Hit Parade without fear of being jailed.

When you hear a ticking in the corner of the kitchen you don't have to say a prayer in fear of a bomb, you wait until it stops then take out a piece of toast.

When you hear an explosion outside your door you don't go out and look for bodies, you look at the calendar and find out it's just the Fourth of July.

If you see a group of men arguing on a street corner, you're in a Democracy, in a Dictatorship you don't stand on a corner, and you don't argue.

If a policeman goes up to that group on the corner, he won't arrest them, he'll likely say "I've been listening to you birds and you're all wrong, he was safe a mile and that umpire is as blind as a bat."

"When you see a man dash madly down the street, grab a newspaper and feverishly thumb the pages, he's not looking for the latest list of executions, he wants to know how Dick Tracy made out and when he finds he's okay, he'll turn to the sports section to see how the Dodgers are making out.

If a man taps you on the shoulder and asks you your name, address

and occupation, he's not listing you as a suspect, he's just the inquiring reporter who wants to know which breakfast food you like the best.

You can boldly walk out of a church, cathedral or synagogue, and the man who meets you at the door just wants to shake hands, he doesn't have a pair of handcuffs to snap on your wrist.

When you see a bunch of men huddled in the back room, talking secretly and pointing to little charts on a paper, they aren't planning to blow up the City Hall, they're just trying to pick a sure thing in the third at Belmont.

That crack of a gun you hear in the park is not someone getting bumped off, it's just the start of the hundred-yard dash.

The man you see fumbling in his hip-pocket is not reaching for a gun, he's just hoping his friend will beat him to the draw on his pocketbook and pay the bill."

"Democracies and Dictatorships have one thing in common, most of their people are numbered. Dictators number them and put them behind high barbed wire fences. Democracies number them for Social Security. When you get old enough to vote, you'll have to decide for yourself.

You'll have to mark your own ballot, the Government won't hand you a ticket printed 'Yes' and tell you to put it in the ballot box. When you join the Boy Scouts you'll be taught to 'Be prepared' and how to take care of yourself and others, and not how to be prepared to take things that don't belong to you.

We teach you not to be a tattletale, they teach you how to tattle. They'll make you a past master in the art of the double-cross, we teach you the triple-cross, but call it Tick-tack-toe."

"Here you can play soldier and when you're tired you are tucked in bed, there you keep on playing soldier 'til they tuck you in but it won't be a bed."

To those of you who read this far, we hope you aren't too bored, but if you are just thank your lucky stars you were bored by something we wrote, and not by something shot at you, and therein lies the answer to the question before the house,

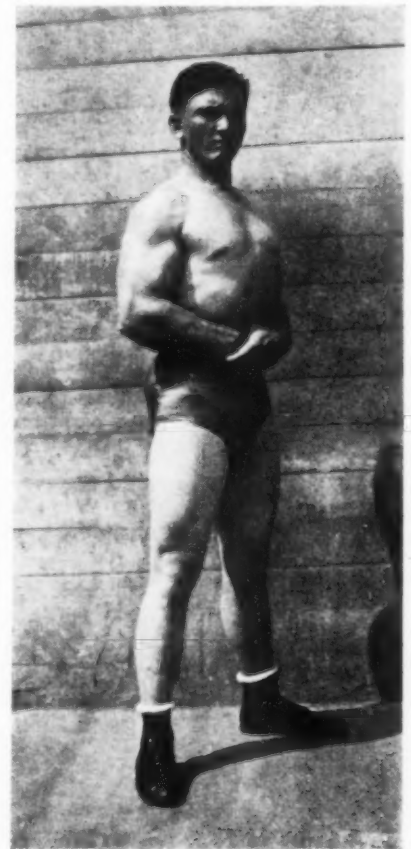
TANK COMPANY BOASTS CHAMPION WEIGHTLIFTER

(By Anthony J. Zychal)

Private First Class Wilton W. Smith, who hails from Abbeville, Louisiana, is the champion weight lifted of Quantico, Virginia.

Smith, who is twenty-two years old, enlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps 5 May, 1937. He is five feet, nine inches tall and weighs one hundred and eighty-five pounds.

He attended Tank School at the Marmon Herrington Co., Inc., at Indianapolis, Indiana, for fifteen months, is now a third class specialist and considered one of the best maintenance men in the Marine Corps. A night never goes by that he doesn't practice weight lifting. He has gone the limit, what I mean is that there can be no more discs to put on the bar because they are all on when he raises the bar from the deck over his head with the ease of Hercules. Smith does not smoke or possess any bad habits, truly in a sense, he is a born athlete. He has a clean speech, clean mind and a clean body, surely it makes one proud to have his acquaintance. He is an example for Marines to set upon. The First Tank Company really is proud to submit this article in view of encouraging others to wake up to the realization that weight lifting really is a body builder. Pfc. Smith is enrolled in the Chas. Atlas course.



Pfc. Wilton W. Smith

THE STAMP CORNER

CHARLES W. INGLEE

NOTE: All correspondence relating to this column should be addressed to the Stamp Editor, Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C. Please enclose return postage if a reply is necessary.

Hope for a stamp to commemorate the 165th anniversary of the Marine Corps is dwindling. Besides the Famous Americans series of thirty-five stamps, there have been, or will be, issued at least five others.

In addition, there is a possibility that even this huge program of regular postage stamps may have one or more semi-postage stamps added to it.

Semi-postal stamps have never yet appeared in the stamp-issuing history of this country, although they appear to have been successfully used in many foreign countries. To the collector, a semi-postage stamp is one which not only is used for postal purposes but also, by means of an additional charge or surtax, raises money for charitable or other purposes.

The Pan-American Union has proposed that each of the twenty-one American republics issue a semi-postage stamp in October to honor Columbus. The extra money from the sale of the stamps is to be used to construct a memorial lighthouse to Columbus at Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic.

A second semi-postage stamp has been proposed to raise funds for Red Cross war relief purposes. One or both of these proposals may receive favorable approval, but special legislation may be necessary to permit the Post Office Department to transfer the extra money from its general receipts to the particular project which occasioned the stamp.

The Coronado stamp may not make its appearance this month as was tentatively planned. Instead, it may be issued during the first part of September. Final decision on the matter has not yet been made, but if the latter month is selected, this column should be able to report the fact in the next issue.

Last month's column contained figures showing the total number of first day covers cancelled for each of the stamps so far issued in the Famous Americans series. Only the totals for the 10c Nevin stamp in the Composers Groups were missing. These figures are now available and show that only 121,951 covers were cancelled with this stamp.

CALENDAR OF COMING EVENTS

Stamps:

August or September (tentative)—Coronado Stamp commemorating the exploration of the Southwest.

September—Five stamps of the Artists Group in the Famous Americans series.

October—Five stamps of the Inventors Group in the Famous Americans series.

Among this year's most interesting covers are those just received from Tech-Sgt. Zadik Collier, USMC, who is on duty with the U. S. Antarctic Service in Little America. These covers were cancelled on board the USS "Bear," and the cancellations occurred while the "Bear" was at both Little America and Palmer Land.

Those receiving the covers were members of THE LEATHERNECK Stamp Exchange Club whose applications were accepted last fall before the expedition sailed. That these members appreciate Sgt. Collier's service to them is evident in the notes of thanks which they have sent it.

Sgt. Collier also wishes to be remembered to all his other friends throughout the Corps. Normal correspondence with them is impossible, so this column is pleased to relay his message to all concerned. (NOTE: Unless Congress appropriates further funds, the Antarctic Expedition will probably return to the United States next year.)

In previous articles we have mentioned the advisability of obtaining now, if possible, censored covers of nations engaged in conflict.

Among the scarce and valuable covers of this period will be, we believe, those mailed by members of the British Expeditionary Force in France.

After only a few short months of fighting, this force has been withdrawn to English soil once more. France has completed an armistice with Germany, and British military post offices no longer function in that part of Europe.

Pictured on this page is one such cover, cancelled at a field post office and passed by the military censor. Like our own armed services in war time, British soldiers need pay no postage. In lieu of a stamp, the cover bears the inscription "On Active Service."

The other covers illustrated are from Australia and the French possession of Guadeloupe. The Australian cover was cancelled at a military post office, and bears the censor's mark in the upper left corner. The contents of this cover were inspected before the cover was sealed.

The French cover was opened by the censor after mailing. A blue sticker was used to reveal the left edge of the cover after examination. Three rubber-stamp imprints, one by the military authorities and two by the Postal Control Commission were then applied.

No official markings of any kind appear on the backs of these covers.



October 12 (tentative)—Columbus Commemorative—this may be the first United States semi-postage stamp ever issued.

RECRUITS FROM THE



18th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

February 1940

Sgt. J. HERREGODTS

Pfc. M. L. BYRD



19th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

February 1940

Sgt. G. REEBICK

Sgt. M. W. MARTY

Corp. W. S. BUG



20th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

February 1940

Sgt. C. G. ROLLEN

Corp. S. J. RAY, Jr.



21st PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

March 1940

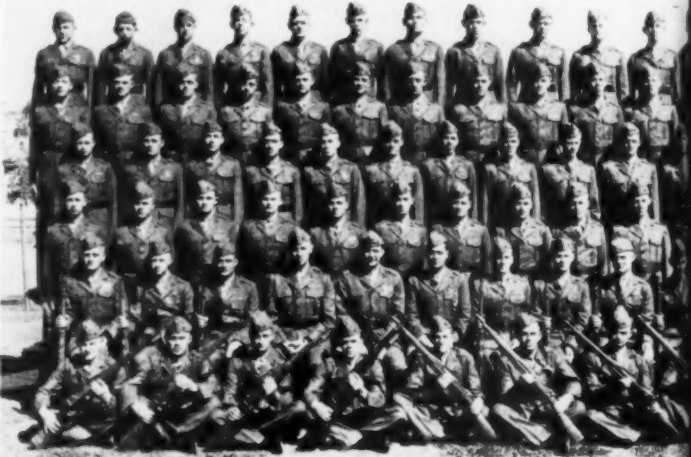
Corp. C. D. PERRY

Sgt. J. H. MARQUEZ JR.

Corp. C. L. BILLNIT

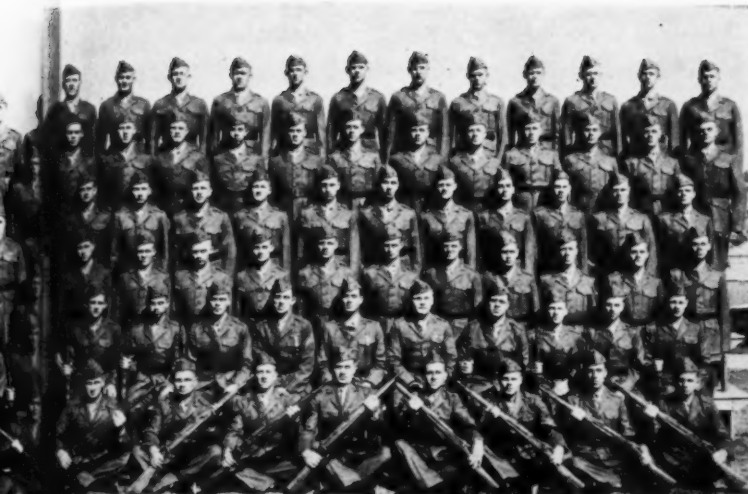


22nd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO



23rd PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

WEST COAST



24th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

March 1940

Sgt. F. C. REYER

Plt. Sgt. G. H. WITHEY

Corp. J. F. QUELLO



25th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

March 1940

Corp. R. L. DALE

Sgt. R. A. MOREHEAD

Corp. N. W. H.



26th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

March 1940

Sgt. G. ROSE

Plt. Sgt. A. T. HICKS

Corp. W. L. ESSLON



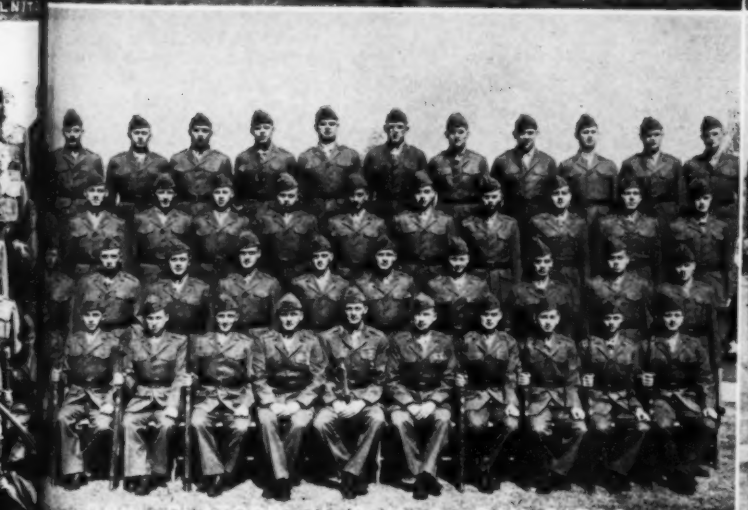
27th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

March 1940

Sgt. T. M. SPROWLS

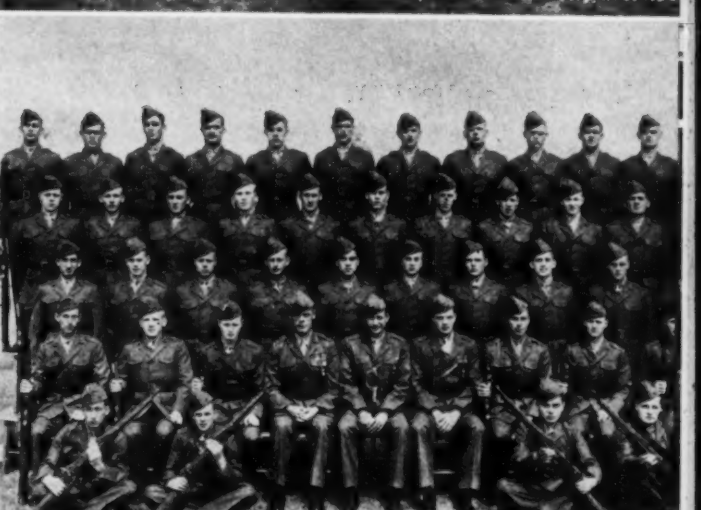
Corp. W. GRANT

Corp. W. C. ALL



28th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

April 1940



29th PLATOON U. S. M. C. SAN DIEGO

April 1940

Skimmed from the SCUTTLEBUTT



"How do you teach a lady to swim?"
"Put your arms around her gently, take her hand in yours and put—"
"Bah—she's my sister—"
"Aw, throw her off the dock."

"Sambo," said the magistrate reproachfully to the Negro before him, "I cannot conceive of a meaner, more cowardly act than yours of deserting your wife. Do you realize you are a deserter?"

"If you knowed dat lady as I does," replied Sambo, "you wouldn't call me a deserter. Ah is a refugee—dat's what ah is."

Bum: "Say, buddy, can you let me have a dime for a cup of coffee?"

Man: "I thought coffee was only a nickel."

Bum: "Yeah, but I got a date."

Jimmy, who had been climbing trees, came in for the second time with his trousers torn.

"Go upstairs and mend them yourself," ordered his harassed mother.

Some time later she went up to see how he was getting on. The trousers were there, but no Jimmy.

Puzzled, she came downstairs and noticed that the cellar door, usually shut, was open. She went to the door and called loudly and angrily, "Are you running down there without your pants on?"

The reply came sternly in a man's deep voice, "No, madam! I'm reading the gas meter!"

Mother: "Now remember, while I'm away dear, that if you pet, drink, and smoke, men will call you fast."

Sweet Young Thing: "Yes, indeed, just as fast as they can get to a telephone!"

"What's your name?"

"Isadore Patrick Goldstein."

"What's the Patrick for?"

"Protection."

Mother: "I don't approve of these one-piece bathing suits."

Daughter: "Oh I think a person should wear something."

He: "I suppose you dance."

She: "Oh, yes, I love to."

He: "Great, that's better than dancing."

—Great Lakes Bulletin.



A patient in an insane asylum was trying to convince an attendant that he was Hitler.

"But who told you that you were Hitler?" inquired the attendant.

"God did," replied the inmate.

"No, I didn't either," came a voice from the next bunk.

—Student.

"Do you think it is right to leave your good wife at the washtub while you go fishing?"

"Yessum, my wife works just as hard as if I was dere."

At a dinner recently, a man sitting next to a lady was, to say the least, inebriated. He leered at her and commented: "Shay, you're the homeliest woman I've ever seen." With a show of spirit she replied, "Well, you're the drunkest man I've ever seen!"

"I know, madam," the souse answered, "but I'll get over that in the morning."

Love makes the world go around, but then, so does a good swallow of tobacco juice.

—You Do.

A man bought the only remaining sleeping car space. An old lady next to him in line burst into tears, wailing that it was of vital importance that she have a berth on that train. Gallantly the man sold her his ticket, and then strolled to the telegraph office. His message read:

"Will not arrive until tomorrow. Gave berth to an old lady just now."

A salesman was passing through a small town and had several hours to while away. Seeing one of the natives, he inquired, "Any picture show in town, my friend?"

"Nope; nary a one, stranger," was the answer.

"Any pool room or bowling alley?"

"None of them either," came the reply.

"What form of amusement have you here?" asked the salesman.

"Wal, come on down to the drug store. That's a Marine home on furlough."

The spinster, shocked by the language used by the two men repairing telephone wires near her home, wrote to the company to complain. The foreman was ordered to report the happening to his superior.

"Me and Bill Winterbottom were on this job," he reported. "I was up on the pole and accidentally let hot lead fall on Bill and it went down his neck. Then he called up to me. You really must be more careful, Harry."

—Army and Navy Journal.

A drifting barque on yon lagoon,

Two lovers, 'neath a waning moon,

A tender kiss, a firm embrace;

She lisped: "I'll thlap your thathy fathe."

—Bamboo Breezes.

"To hell with expense," thundered the mess sergeant. "Put another spoonful of salt in that slum."

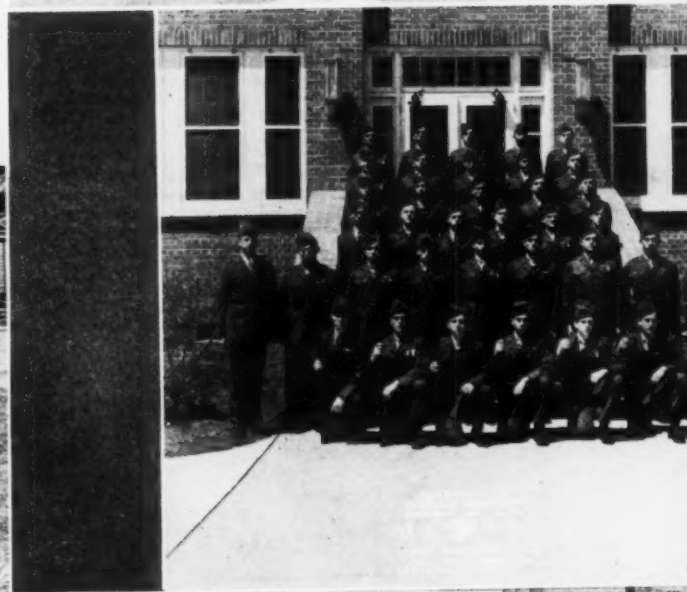
"I never felt so punk in all my life."

"Do any drinking last night?"

"Yes, and when I went to bed I felt fine. But when I woke up I felt terrible. It was the sleep that did it."

THE LEATHERNECK

NEW MEN — PARRIS ISLAND



Major General SMEDLEY DARLINGTON BUTLER, USMC

By F. A. SMITH, Staff Writer

He walked in the center of the street while snipers in the windows on either side were trying to pick off his men, who were in two columns on either side, keeping close to the doorways for cover. Butler walked, as I say, squarely in the middle of the street, with bullets kicking up dirt around him. He pointed out Mexican snipers in the windows to his sharpshooters and yelled to them to do their stuff.

This incident, which occurred when he led his Marines into Vera Cruz in 1914, is typical of the career of Maj. Gen. Smedley D. Butler who died June twenty-first after a brief illness at Philadelphia's Naval Hospital. There are so many stories of this kind that it would fill a book to even briefly record them. Each incident in his history carries the possibility of a great romance.

General Butler was born in Pennsylvania on July 30, 1881. The story goes that when the Spanish-American War broke out Smedley Butler was a boy of sixteen years. In his veins coursed the blood of Quakers and warriors; and there is slighter difference between the two than most people believe. The boy wanted to go to war. He applied for enlistment, but the recruiting officer recognized him and sent him home. He tried the Navy with the same result. Then he took his mother into his confidence. And she, gallant soul, went with her son to the recruiting office where she swore that Smedley was eighteen.

"That's how I happened to go soldiering," the General once explained.

He was appointed Second Lieutenant in the Marine Corps (for the war with Spain) May 20, 1898, and after a brief period of instruction at Washington, D. C., he was ordered to the Marine Battalion, North Atlantic Squadron, serving with that battalion and on board the USS "New York" until February 11, 1899, when he was ordered to his home and honorably discharged February 16, 1899.

He was commissioned a First Lieutenant in the Marine Corps, April 8, 1899; was promoted to Captain July 23, 1900; Major May 13, 1908; Lieutenant Colonel August 29, 1916; Colonel (temporary) July 1, 1918; Colonel (permanent) March 9, 1919; Brigadier General (temporary) October 7, 1918; Colonel (permanent) March 9, 1919; Brigadier General (permanent) June 4, 1920;

and Major General July 5, 1929.

In April, 1899, Lieutenant Butler was assigned to duty with the Marine Battalion at Manila, P. I. From June 14, 1900 to October 10, 1900, he served with distinction in China, being appointed Captain by brevet, for distinguished conduct and public service in the presence of the enemy near Tientsin, China, and advanced two numbers on the list of Captains for eminent and conspicuous conduct in battle at Tientsin. He was wounded in that battle on July 13, 1900.

He returned to the United States in January, 1901, and served at various posts in the States and on several ships of the Navy, and during this period also served ashore in Porto Rico and the Isthmus of Panama for short periods. On October 20, 1905, he reported for duty with the First Brigade of Marines in the Philippine Islands, where he served until August 24, 1907, after which he served in the United States until December 2, 1909, when he embarked on board ship in command of the 3rd Battalion, First Regiment of Marines, for service in the Isthmus of Panama. He was temporarily detached to command an expeditionary battalion organized for service in Nicaragua, August 11, 1912, in which capacity he participated in the bombardment, assault and capture of Coyotepe, October 12 to 31. He remained on detached duty in Nicaragua until November 28, 1912, when he rejoined Camp Elliott, Panama. He was detached from Panama in command of the First Provisional Battalion of Marines, January 21, 1914, and after a brief period of service on the USS "Minnesota," the designation of that organization was changed to Third Battalion, Second Ad-

vanced Base Regiment, with which organization he disembarked at Vera Cruz, Mexico, April 22, 1914, and participated in the occupation of that city and the engagements incident thereto. For distinguished conduct in battle at Vera Cruz he was awarded the Medal of Honor.

From August 10, 1915, to August 31, 1916 Major Butler served on detached duty in the Republic of Haiti, participating in the operations against hostile Cacos in the northern part of that country.

For conspicuous bravery during the attack on Fort Riviere, Haiti, November 17, 1915, he was awarded a second Medal of Honor. While on this duty he organized the Haitian Constabulary and was appointed Commander of that organization by the President of the United States, August 31, 1916. He was detached from duty in Haiti and returned to the United States March 16, 1918, and served at Quantico, Va., until September 12, when he was detached in command of the 13th Regiment of Marines for foreign shore expeditionary service in France. He landed in France September 24, 1918, and with his organization was detached for service with the U. S. Army. On October 5, 1918, he assumed command of Camp Pontanezen, Brest, France, in addition to his duties as Commanding Officer of the 13th Regiment, and for exceptionally meritorious services was awarded the Army Distinguished Service Medal, the Navy Distinguished Service Medal, and the Order of the Black Star, with the grade of Commander, by the French Government. He returned to the United States August 8, 1919, and was assigned to command the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., in which capacity he served until January 7, 1924, when he was granted leave of absence to accept the post of Director of Safety of the City of Philadelphia, which he held until December, 1925. In February, 1926, he assumed command of the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, Calif.

In March, 1927, he was assigned to command the Third Brigade of Marines organized for duty in China, and served in the capacity until January, 1929, when he returned to the United States. He then served in command of the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., until his retirement, October 1, 1931.



A typical picture of the late Gen. Butler

First Sergeants (Continued)

139. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	231. BISHOP, Harold	7 Jan. 39
140. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	232. PESKIN, Michael	7 Jan. 39
141. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	233. HADE, Philip H.	11 Jan. 39
142. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	234. MURPHY, Frank J.	11 Jan. 39
143. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	235. FERN, Bernard H.	11 Jan. 39
144. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	236. HUNSON, Asa H.	11 Jan. 39
145. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	237. HUNSON, Asa H.	11 Jan. 39
146. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	238. HUNSON, Asa H.	11 Jan. 39
147. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	239. HUNSON, Asa H.	11 Jan. 39
148. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	240. COFFE, Rene J.	1 Feb. 39
149. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	241. EVANS, James J.	2 Feb. 39
150. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	242. KELLY, Irving N.	2 Feb. 39
151. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	243. ARNDT, Charles E.	3 Apr. 39
152. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	244. BRENNAN, Thomas E.	3 Apr. 39
153. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	245. COOK, Harold L.	8 Apr. 39
154. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	246. KELLEY, Herman D.	10 Apr. 39
155. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	247. KOSKE, Paul W.	15 Apr. 39
156. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	248. PAVEL, Joseph W.	15 Apr. 39
157. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	249. THOMPSON, Grady E.	2 May 39
158. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	250. SIMMONS, Albert E.	2 May 39
159. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	251. BRADLEY, Thomas M.	2 May 39
160. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	252. NELSON, Daniel H.	2 May 39
161. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	253. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
162. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	254. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
163. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	255. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
164. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	256. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
165. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	257. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
166. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	258. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
167. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	259. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
168. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	260. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
169. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	261. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
170. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	262. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
171. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	263. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
172. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	264. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
173. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	265. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
174. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	266. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
175. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	267. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
176. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	268. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
177. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	269. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
178. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	270. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
179. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	271. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
180. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	272. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
181. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	273. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
182. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	274. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
183. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	275. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
184. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	276. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
185. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	277. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
186. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	278. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
187. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	279. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
188. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	280. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
189. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	281. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
190. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	282. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
191. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	283. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
192. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	284. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
193. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	285. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
194. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	286. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
195. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	287. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
196. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	288. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
197. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	289. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
198. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	290. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
199. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	291. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
200. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	292. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
201. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	293. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
202. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	294. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
203. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	295. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
204. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	296. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
205. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	297. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
206. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	298. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
207. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	299. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
208. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	300. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
209. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	301. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
210. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	302. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
211. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	303. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
212. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	304. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
213. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	305. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
214. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	306. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
215. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	307. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
216. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	308. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
217. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	309. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
218. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	310. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
219. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	311. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39
220. HUNTER, Hiram N.	23 Feb. 37	312. BELLEFLORE, Thos. F.	2 May 39

Quartermaster's Department

1. OTTOBER, Frank	8 Dec. 16
2. GILL, Richard H. Sr.	28 Feb. 19
3. WEBB, Percy	17 Apr. 24
4. KOOL, Sava	17 Apr. 24
5. BURKE, William J.	27 Nov. 26
6. HARRIS, Howard C.	22 Apr. 27
7. VITTEL, Fred N.	22 Apr. 27
8. ALLEN, Edwin	18 Sep. 27
9. ALLEN, Edwin	18 Sep. 27
10. FOSTER, Albert E.	1 Mar. 32
11. ANGUS, Rudolph L.	3 June 32
12. FREEMAN, Robert C.	13 Mar. 33
13. NILES, Oscar F.	24 July 33
14. FELTWEIL, Ernest E.	4 Dec. 35
15. JAGIELLO, Anthony	7 July 36
16. WATERS, Raymond C.	6 June 39
17. DRAHEIM, Albert E.	27 Jan. 40
18. MARCOT, Albert F.	27 Jan. 40
19. FLETCHER, Joseph F.	27 Jan. 40
20. FLETCHER, Joseph F.	27 Jan. 40
21. WATKINS, Harry	19 Feb. 40
22. PILLERON, C. P.	21 Feb. 40
23. COLICH, Richard M.	28 Feb. 40
24. MACE, John W.	27 May 40

Communication Personnel

1. KILDAY, Bernard E.	6 Jan. 32
2. DYER, Lawrence S.	4 May 32
3. PETRILLIO, Charles M.	20 Mar. 33
4. VANDERHOOF, E. M.	20 July 33
5. STEINHART, E. M.	16 Nov. 33
6. STEINHART, E. M.	16 Nov. 33
7. STEINHART, E. M.	16 Nov. 33
8. STEINHART, E. M.	16 Nov. 33
9. NELSON, William	13 Apr. 38

Meas Branch

1. VAN RIESE, Peter F.	18 Jan. 27
2. BRUNSWESTER, E. C.	23 Sep. 27
3. ZIEHN, Alfred E.	23 Mar. 38

Hand Personnel

1. FLORES, Hiram H.	1 Feb. 35
2. JONES, Raymond G.	23 Apr. 37
3. GILPIN, Lewis E.	23 Apr. 37
4. OLIVER, August A.	23 Apr. 37
5. ISAGSON, Eric E.	23 Apr. 37
6. TITMAYER, J. T. Jr.	23 Apr. 37
7. BRIDGEMAN, Leiland L.	28 Nov. 38

Marine Corps Schools

1. ANDERSON, Cecil E.	24 Mar. 37
-----------------------	------------

Marine Corps Institute

1. HYDER, Donald M.	15 July 37
---------------------	------------

Paymaster's Department

1. FAHLEHLEN, C. A.	1 July 38
---------------------	-----------

Quartermaster Sergeants

1. EDWARDS, James W.	11 Dec. 16
2. NICHOLS, George E.	12 Apr. 17
3. MILLER, Morris E.	3 Mar. 18
4. CARREL, Walter E.	26 July 18
5. HARRIS, Frank E.	6 Aug. 18
6. STEINSDORFER, J. G.	28 Feb. 19
7. DEARIN, Hugh P.	2 Apr. 19
8. TAYLOR, Guy F.	2 Apr. 19
9. HARRIS, W. M. A.	8 Aug. 19
10. COVINO, George H.	19 Sep. 19
11. ASHBY, Dan	19 Sep. 19
12. HEY, August A.	30 Sep. 19
13. MANNING, Philip J.	20 Dec. 19
14. ROBINSON, Percy W.	1 Mar. 20
15. HIRSCH, Charles B.	11 Mar. 20
16. HIRSCH, Charles B.	11 Mar. 20
17. WIDMAN, Frederick J.	12 Apr. 21

Paymaster Sergeants

1. POLLY, Edwin C.	28 Oct. 16
2. DAVIS, Alfred M. Jr.	18 Aug. 20
3. HALL, John E.	23 Aug. 20
4. AYERS, Joseph P.	9 July 23
5. STEINER, William A.	29 Oct. 28
6. WOOD, Stuart P. Jr.	8 Mar. 30
7. WOOD, Stuart P. Jr.	26 Apr. 30
8. WOOD, Stuart P. Jr.	26 Apr. 30
9. WOOD, Stuart P. Jr.	26 Apr. 30
10. WOOD, Stuart P. Jr.	26 Apr. 30
11. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
12. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
13. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
14. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
15. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
16. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
17. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
18. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
19. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
20. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
21. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
22. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
23. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
24. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
25. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
26. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
27. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
28. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
29. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
30. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
31. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
32. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
33. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
34. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
35. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
36. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
37. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
38. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
39. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
40. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
41. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
42. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
43. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
44. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
45. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
46. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
47. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
48. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
49. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
50. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
51. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
52. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
53. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
54. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
55. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
56. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
57. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
58. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
59. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
60. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
61. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
62. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
63. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
64. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
65. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
66. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
67. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
68. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
69. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
70. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
71. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
72. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
73. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
74. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
75. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
76. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
77. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
78. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
79. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
80. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
81. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
82. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
83. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
84. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
85. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
86. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
87. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
88. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
89. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31
90. NEFF, Paul A.	20 Nov. 31

SENIORITY LIST—SENIOR NCO'S

Sergeant Majors

1. LANE, Horace	12 Apr. 19
2. LANE, Albert	26 Dec. 19
3. ALEXANDER, L. H.	26 Dec. 19
4. HANFORD, Chester O.	30 July 29
5. PLUMMER, J. A.	7 Jan. 30
6. ATKINSON, Bennie C.	1 July 30
7. NEWGARD, H. S.	5 Nov. 30
8. LANE, James R.	17 Nov. 30
9. DICKERSON, Perry J.	20 Jan. 32
10. PINE, William	4 May 32
11. DAVIS, Charles	18 Oct. 32
12. CARROLL, James	20 July 34
13. SIEGENTHAL, Mr. Fred	3 Sep. 34
14. DIETZ, Cecil M.	4 Oct. 34
15. WILKINS, Richard E.	7 Feb. 35
16. SHAKER, Richard	25 Sep. 35
17. DARRAH, Clyde R.	30 Nov. 35
18. McCULLOUGH, J. J.	6 May 37
19. DURR, Bernard J.	18 May 37
20. MOSER, Melvin	18 May 37
21. JOHNSON, Josiah D.	22 May 37
22. OWENS, Gilbert L.	19 July 37
23. REED, Edward	19 Aug. 37
24. YORK, J.	2 Aug. 37
25. RICHARDSON, M. C.	8 Sep. 37
26. BOOKER, Dorsie H.	4 Oct. 37
27. BURROWS, Leslie J.	20 Oct. 37
28. KERS, Paul	25 Nov. 37
29. BANTA, Sheffield M.	21 Jan. 38
30. SALISKY, Jack	26 Jan. 38
31. BERNICA, Joseph A.	15 Feb. 38
32. TUNNEY, Fred	9 Mar. 38
33. CURRY, Leonard	11 Apr. 38
34. FINE, Irving	11 July 38
35. SMITH, Robert A.	5 Aug. 38
36. GOODE, Morris E.	23 Aug. 38
37. STUART, Nolan	5 Oct. 38
38. TILMAN, John C.	24 Oct. 38
39. WRIGHT, Leo T.	21 Dec. 38
40. BELTON, Frederick	10 Jan. 39
41. FLETCHER, Thomas O.	11 Jan. 39
42. FLETCHER, L. D. G. L.	27 Feb. 39
43. BARRE, William L.	21 June 39
44. CLARKE, Edward L.	27 Oct. 39
45. ATHERTON, Alme P.	27 Dec. 39
46. FREY, Wendell L.	3 Apr. 40

Sergeant Major—Special Duty

1. FISHER, F. L. (A&T)	2 Nov. 21
2. GILES, E. W. (A&T)	1 Dec. 38
3. THOMPSON, D. W. (A&T)	1 Jan. 39
4. HODGES, J. McK. (MGC)	11 Apr. 39
5. LEGER, J. J. (DoF)	16 Dec. 39
6. BECKER, W. P. (A&T)	3 Jan. 40
7. BECKER, W. P. (A&T)	3 Jan. 40
8. DILLON, J. H. (SoF)	29 Mar. 40

Master Gunnery Sergeants

1. MILLER, Lewis	8 July 35
2. FINN, Michael T.	14 May 36
3. PETERS, Leo	15 May 36
4. SATTERFIELD, J. H.	16 May 36
5. GUSTAFSON, John A.	3 Sep. 36
6. JONES, An. Willis L.	28 Sep. 36
7. JONES, An. Willis L.	28 Sep. 36
8. PULVER, William F.	6 Nov. 36
9. HAMAS, John	27 Mar. 38
10. MARTINEZ, Carlos	11 July 38
11. MCCOY, Robert F.	9 Dec. 38
12. COURTNEY, James	16 Feb. 39
13. LOGUE, Joseph W.	4 Apr. 39
14. BREDEHOFF, Albert	5 Apr. 39
15. KUH, John F.	5 Apr. 39

8 July, 1940.

Master Technical Sergeants

1. HENDERSON, N. G.	1 Sep. 24
2. KUEBEL, Edward P.	5 Sep. 29
3. ADAMS, Omar C.	1 July 30
4. GEORGE, Clarence B.	1 July 30
5. KYLE, Oscar	1 July 30
6. REYNOLDS, Charles	1 July 30
7. THULMAN, R. V.	1 July 30
8. TOBIN, Patrick H.	1 July 30
9. KORTZ, Morris K.	1 July 30
10. GROVES, William G.	12 Mar. 31
11. BIRD, William W.	12 Mar. 31
12. ELMBLADE, Ralph C.	12 Mar. 31
13. GER, Horace "D."	12 Mar. 31
14. MEACHEM, Henry C.	14 Mar. 31
15. SCHOENFELD, Kurt F.	14 Mar. 31
16. WEIGAND, William H.	14 Mar. 31
17. PRIMM, John W.	4 June 31
18. BLACKFORD, W. C.	4 June 31
19. CAMERON, Robert H.	21 June 32
20. DOAN, Clyde H.	23 Feb. 32
21. JENKINS, Clyde H.	20 Feb. 32
22. D'ARLANO, Daniel	27 Feb. 32
23. HAUSCHEL, Joseph	11 Feb. 33
24. LEEPER, Raymond H.	20 May 35
25. TUCKER, Arville C.	9 Oct. 35
26. TOWLES, Jesse C.	1 Jan. 37
27. CODDINGTON, R. E.	2 Aug. 37
28. HARKEY, Herbert J.	11 Oct. 38
29. NORRIS, Luther G.	2 Nov. 38
30. WALSON, Lawrence R.	10 Jan. 39
31. STEELE, Dugald L.	10 Jan. 39
32. LEWIS, William C.	11 Jan. 39
33. ANDERSON, Adolph J.	20 Apr. 39
34. STAPH, William L.	22 Apr. 39
35. KILDOW, Hopwood C.	10 May 39
36. COLE, George	1 July 39
37. FORDE, David L.	28 July 39
38. ROYALTY, Ollie S.	19 Sep. 39
39. WILSON, William F.	19 Sep. 39
40. WALKER, A. J.	22 Sep. 39
41. COLE, Carl G.	6 Nov. 39
42. SESSIONS, Cleve	10 Nov. 39
43. BLANKS, Hugh A.	28 Nov. 39
44. SMITH, George H.	29 Nov. 39
45. SCOTFIELD, Walter E.	2 Dec. 39
46. MAY, Russell D.	4 Dec. 39
47. HAAS, Albert I.	18 Dec. 39
48. BUDROW, Joseph H.	18 Dec. 39
49. WILLIAMS, Neal G.	20 Dec. 39
50. SMITH, Ike S.	20 Dec. 39
51. O'CONNOR, William E.	13 Jan. 40
52. CORDELL, Ivy R.	29 Jan. 40
53. COX, Max	5 Feb. 40
54. BOYD, John T.	6 Feb. 40
55. PAPER, Herman A.	6 Feb. 40
56. ADAMS, Leo S.	15 Feb. 40
57. MADDY, Leo S.	15 Feb. 40
58. SEARS, Anthony J.	15 Feb. 40

Paymaster Sergeants (Continued)

12. WILLIAMS, Robert L.	1 May 25
13. FITZGERALD, V. R.	26 Oct. 25
14. RYAN, Donald W.	1 Nov. 25
15. SWANSON, Walter	21 Oct. 26
16. CARNES, Floyd H.	2 Dec. 27
17. RICE, John H.	3 Sep. 28
18. DUNSMOOR, Earl W.	14 Sep. 28
19. HAMBAUGH, L. J.	25 Oct. 28
20. LAWRENCE, Joseph H.	7 Jan. 29
21. WALSH, James J., Jr.	12 Apr. 29
22. WICK, Clarence S.	18 Feb. 40
23. JUSTUS, Leslie D.	1 Apr. 40
24. OBERHOFF, William	8 Apr. 40

First Sergeants

1. KINDIG, Roy B.	1 Dec. 19
2. GOBLE, Albert J.	16 Jan. 20
3. STEFANOF, Charles A.	27 Jan. 20
4. COLEMAN, Joseph L.	7 Mar. 20
5. SAFFLEY, William E.	6 Apr. 20
6. MULLEN, E. A. Sr.	24 Apr. 20
7. HUGHES, Barrett	1 Sep. 20
8. MACK, George F.	18 Jan. 21
9. JORDAN, James J.	27 Dec. 22
10. PEDEN, Joseph W.	19 Apr. 23
11. SMITH, George O.	8 Aug. 23
12. HANRAHAN, Frank M.	18 Aug. 23
13. HARTKOPF, Albert C.	14 Dec. 23
14. CASE, Charles W.	12 Jan. 24
15. DUBOIS, Lynn	8 Jan. 26
16. RASMUSSEN, Hans O.	26 June 26
17. MOBERLY, Fred	28 July 26
18. HARRIS, Robert F.	15 July 27
19. CRUIKSHANK, D. E.	18 May 27
20. STYNSTER, Alfred	1 July 27
21. HUGHES, Edgar C.	15 July 27
22. COSTELLO, Philip J.	10 Sep. 27
23. REITMEYER, Nicholas	14 Sep. 27
24. MAYSEY, Albert C.	1 Dec. 27
25. CARLSON, William	11 Dec. 27
26. WILSON, Robert L.	11 Feb. 28
27. BECK, Ernest W.	29 Mar. 28
28. GARRIE, Ralph	30 Mar. 28
29. MILLER, Frank	2 July 28
30. DANIEL, Earl E.	10 July 28
31. KELLY, John B.	29 Aug. 28
32. HAMILL, N. D. V. L.	19 Sep. 28
33. PAQUETTE, C. C.	17 Oct. 28
34. DIRKES, John F.	1 Nov. 28
35. ROBINSON, George L.	28 Nov. 28
36. SNEEL, Edward J.	1 Apr. 29
37. GORDAN, William A.	16 July 29
38. GREEN, George T.	20 Sep. 29
39. GARDEN, Charles	26 Sep. 29
40. SATTYFORD, Robert G.	26 Sep. 29
41. KNAPP, Theodore	1 Oct. 29
42. RUSSELL, Warren S.	8 Oct. 29
43. KING, Harvey B.	23 Oct. 29
44. BOREK, Albert S.	23 Oct. 29
45. NALL, Russell E.	26 Feb. 30
46. GRECO, Nicholas M.	1 Mar. 30
47. GRIER, Carl F. A.	11 Apr. 30
48. HUDSON, Howard D.	3 May 30
49. BOGART, Lloyd A.	3 June 30
50. CAMERON, Elbert E.	1 July 30
51. SAWTRALSKI, Frank	1 July 30

65. TAYLOR, Amos W.	2 July 26
66. JENKINS, John W.	27 July 26
67. RUCKER, Arthur E.	21 Aug. 26
68. HILL, Johnson B.	4 Sep. 26
69. BRANSON, Clyde T.	17 Sep. 26
70. COLSKY, John	10 Oct. 26
71. SLEZAK, John	24 Dec. 26
72. BURNHAM, Bunah L.	6 Jan. 31
73. WILK, Carl	21 Feb. 31
74. WARD, William L.	21 Feb. 31
75. WHITE, John T.	3 Mar. 31
76. O'NEAL, Lawrence E.	16 Mar. 31
77. VITEK, Joseph	30 Mar. 31
78. SMITH, Roland B.	27 June 41
79. SEIDER, Glenn O.	8 Aug. 31
80. BOND, Harland W.	14 Oct. 31
81. HILL, Harry D.	21 Jan. 32
82. GARDNER, George E.	21 Jan. 32
83. THOMAS, James T.	15 Aug. 32
84. RUCK, Malcolm	10 Aug. 32
85. WHITE, William	17 Aug. 32
86. DAVIS, Jack	24 Aug. 32
87. HUEY, James W.	13 Sep. 32
88. COX, Lester D.	8 Nov. 32
89. STUBERT, M. E.	14 Mar. 33
90. MARSHALL, L. L.	28 Mar. 33
91. HARDY, Earl B.	6 Apr. 33
92. ROY, Harry J.	6 Apr. 33
93. TYSON, Hoke	21 July 34
94. BATES, Cecil R.	21 July 34
95. MONTGOMERY, Carl	5 Sept. 34
96. CALVERY, Hartle C.	17 Oct. 34
97. STOOFS, Joseph L.	7 Sept. 34
98. BISSINGER, Charles R.	17 Oct. 34
99. JACKSON, Francis L.	27 Nov. 34
100. WHITE, Francis L.	27 Nov. 34
101. LEAR, Warren A.	27 Nov. 34
102. LIVERMORE, Edw. L.	27 Nov. 34
103. ACKER, George K.	9 Feb. 35
104. HENRY, David B.	1 Mar. 35
105. HUGHES, Emmett P.	21 July 35
106. ROWELL, Thomas E.	31 July 35
107. SUNDBAUSEN, T. H.	16 Sept. 35
108. MALONE, Frank R.	14 Oct. 35
109. ROWOLD, Bernard M.	21 Nov. 35
110. WERRY, Emerson D.	20 Dec. 35
111. WERRY, Joe	20 Dec. 35
112. HARRIS, Edward E.	27 Jan. 36
113. CARBAUGH, Newton E.	7 Feb. 36
114. VOGEL, Roy E.	19 Feb. 36
115. LEVESQUE, Douglas S.	23 Feb. 36
116. GRANT, Walter C.	23 Feb. 36
117. YINSON, Barney L.	24 Feb. 36
118. CROUCH, Joe	21 May 36
119. CROUCH, Joe	21 May 36
120. CHANEY, Winifred	5 June 36
121. HOGAN, Burk A.	1 July 36
122. BUTLER, Ovid	13 July 36
123. KESSLER, Arthur W.	30 July 36
124. OSBORN, Frederick V.	1 Aug. 36
125. HUDSON, Lucien N.	24 Sept. 36
126. CURRY, Edwin D.	24 Sept. 36
127. GLOVER, Paul	24 Sept. 36
128. GLOVER, Paul	24 Sept. 36
129. CLARK, Chas. H.	29 Oct. 36
130. FIELDS, Wilford D.	29 Oct. 36
131. GORDON, Albert	30 Oct. 36
132. FLIPPO, Walter A.	2 Nov. 36
133. KLEIN, Charles	4 Nov. 36
134. MUDD, Claud A.	28 Nov. 36
135. WEBBER, James H.	16 Dec. 36
136. HYNES, George E.	7 Jan. 37
137. BARNES, Wilbur R.	7 Jan. 37

First Sergeants (Continued)

315. SCHRENK, John S.	1 Mar. 40
316. KELLEY, Joshua	7 Mar. 40
317. WHELAN, Edmund T.	13 Mar. 40
318. WHELAN, George S.	21 Mar. 40
319. HUGHES, Cecil L.	1 May 40

Gunners Sergeants:

1. BIRT, Robert L.	7 Sept. 17
2. DEXTER, Thomas H.	10 Dec. 17
3. HAYES, Hyton S.	25 Feb. 24
4. OLMSTEAD, Frank M.	19 June 24
5. YOUNG, Frank M.	4 Dec. 24
6. GREENWOOD, Wm. A.	1 Jan. 25
7. GIRE, Ellis J.	2 Feb. 25
8. KAMINSKI, Edward J.	19 Feb. 25
9. SKODA, Stephen	18 Apr. 29
10. WOLFF, Henry F.	3 May 30
11. HENSLEY, Basil O.	1 July 30
12. THOMAS, Samuel J.	1 May 31
13. DAVENPORT, Philip T.	5 Apr. 31
14. MARTIN, Eugene W.	6 Apr. 31
15. WITHERS, Sam W.	5 Apr. 31
16. LOWERY, Thomas O.	20 May 31
17. BELL, Edward R.	11 Aug. 31
18. SMITH, John F.	29 Dec. 31
19. DAVIS, Henry "G"	1 Feb. 32
20. HOLZWORTH, Walter	18 May 32
21. KOEHL, Rudolph	29 Sept. 32
22. TOTTEN, Charles R.	17 Oct. 32
23. KLAEPFOLZ, Henry E.	11 Mar. 33
24. CAIN, Carl F.	11 Mar. 33
25. LOGUDICE, Angelo J.	12 Mar. 33
26. JOHNSON, John G.	3 Apr. 33
27. WOLF, Anton F.	15 June 33
28. SPATZ, Gust	1 Sept. 34
29. KAFKORON, Sidney O.	25 Oct. 34
30. WHITE, M. C.	14 Dec. 35
31. WHITESIDE, M. C.	14 Feb. 35
32. GUILMET, Oliver A.	15 Feb. 35
33. ISHAM, Charles H.	9 Mar. 35
34. GOERING, McKimley	24 Apr. 35
35. NIXON, Edward	29 Apr. 35
36. KROMP, Walter F.	9 May 35
37. PERKMAN, Manny	10 May 35
38. NIBLO, Charles W.	9 July 35
39. RUZ, Eugene J.	4 Aug. 35
40. TURNER, Oliver P.	16 Sept. 35
41. ANGUS, Charles E.	4 Nov. 35
42. BENNETT, Oscar V.	7 Nov. 35
43. KELLEY, Lee S.	11 Jan. 36
44. WILKINSON, Charles L.	12 July 36
45. CODNER, William F.	16 Mar. 37
46. NARVIN, Milton C.	16 Mar. 37
47. JAMES, Chas. E.	19 Apr. 37
48. SMITH, Lincoln	22 Apr. 37
49. PETRIE, James G.	24 Apr. 37
50. ROLFE, Ward A.	27 May 37
51. CROCKER, James N.	10 June 37
52. McWILLIAMS, Earl M.	3 July 37
53. LANGE, Carl L.	8 July 37
54. STRONG, William H.	4 Nov. 37
55. FRITS, Julius C., Jr.	19 Nov. 37
56. ARNOLD, Bern E.	14 Jan. 38
57. MITCHELL, Robert P.	27 Jan. 38
58. McGRATH, John J.	5 May 38
59. JANACEK, Charles F.	28 June 38
60. BECKWORTH, H. T.	14 July 38
61. SEGAL, Nathan	14 July 38
62. McALL, John W.	14 July 38
63. TRAX, William F. A.	8 Oct. 38

Technical Sergeants, Qm. (Continued)

10. CARTER, George L.	28 Oct. 39
11. ARTER, F. E., Sr.	9 Nov. 39
12. TRIPPE, Samuel M.	22 Nov. 39
13. HOWELL, Frank L.	22 Nov. 39
14. PUSKICH, Mike E.	12 Dec. 40
15. WATHEN, Frederick E.	6 Jan. 40
16. KENT, Norman D.	27 Jan. 40
17. FALIS, George	27 Jan. 40
18. BROOKS, Harry L.	12 Feb. 40
19. PAPA, Julius	17 Feb. 40
20. COOK, Joseph A.	17 Feb. 40
21. McARTHUR, Walter A.	17 Feb. 40
22. COMANDER, E. C.	17 Feb. 40
23. SCHULMAN, Charles	18 Mar. 40
24. McCARE, Joseph P., Sr.	3 Apr. 40
25. PURVIS, Clyde E.	27 May 40
26. DERISKI, Mike	27 May 40

Paymaster

1. RAYNOR, Dewey D.	2 July 37
2. KNOPE, Henry L.	12 Aug. 38
3. JONES, George	1 Sept. 38
4. LENGVEL, Nicholas P.	6 Sept. 38
5. YALE, Charles E.	9 Sept. 38
6. HAYDEN, Jack	17 Oct. 38
7. ADAMS, William O.	10 Jan. 39
8. MICHAELIS, F. T. F.	15 Apr. 39
9. HUETTY, Vincent J.	16 Dec. 39
10. SHAW, Kenneth L.	8 Feb. 40
11. GOTKO, Raymond F.	3 Apr. 40
12. PEZDARK, John F.	10 Apr. 40

Band

1. FREDA, Leon	9 June 27
2. WOOD, Robert C.	8 May 30
3. OLF, Abraham	25 Aug. 31
4. GREER, Wm. B., Jr.	23 Apr. 32
5. JACKSON, Paul B.	28 Nov. 38
6. DAVIDSON, George	10 Apr. 39

Marine Corps Institute

1. SALGUERO, Manuel M.	11 Dec. 25
2. INGLEE, Charles W.	21 Oct. 27
3. HIGH, Philip R.	18 Dec. 28
4. GROVES, Spalding H.	18 Dec. 28
5. GROVES, Spalding H.	18 Dec. 28
6. ANDERSON, Allan C.	23 July 34
7. RAUSCH, John J.	23 July 34
8. McELROY, Halbert A.	8 Aug. 39

Marine Corps Schools

1. KANE, James A.	7 July 32
2. McPIKE, Arnold C.	13 Nov. 35
3. BUSS, Lawrence H.	1 Jan. 37
4. KESEY, Fred H.	3 Mar. 37
5. DEARDON, Alvin J.	24 Mar. 37
6. FORD, Thomas F.	16 Apr. 37
7. FORD, Thomas F.	16 Apr. 37

Farm Overseer, Parris Island

1. CAIN, Marlin P.	8 Jan. 36
--------------------	-----------

Mess

1. BAMBALERE, John	1 July 36
2. PEDERSEN, Jens	1 Oct. 37
3. NISSEN, Charles	18 Jan. 38
4. LAMUSGA, Knatz P.	9 Apr. 38
5. SCHMIDT, Carl G.	6 May 38
6. AMBROSE, Joseph A.	24 Mar. 39
7. AKIN, Lawrence B.	24 Mar. 39

Supply Sergeants

1. MURRAY, Albert F.	4 Nov. 35
2. TAYLOR, Edward F.	3 Dec. 35
3. COX, Warren W.	19 Feb. 36
4. LASATER, Orval B.	19 Mar. 36
5. LUTZ, Francis J.	2 Apr. 36
6. McINDOE, Charles L.	23 Apr. 36

Drum Majors

1. BAUGH, Jackson P.	1 July 37
2. BRANCK, Grant M.	1 July 37
3. SONNENBERG, W. R.	9 July 37

7. GIFFORD, Lucian C.	26 June 36
8. JAMES, Alton R.	9 July 36
9. WEINBERG, Philip G.	16 Nov. 36
10. WENKOVITZ, Frank J.	11 Nov. 36
11. HASKON, Fred H.	16 Dec. 36
12. SCHMACKEL, Chas. H.	4 Apr. 37
13. HOLTON, Claude L.	8 May 37
14. GREY, John R.	15 June 37
15. KIEFER, Henry A.	17 June 37
16. WRIGHT, F. L.	8 July 37
17. FIELDS, F. O.	8 July 37
18. MULLINS, Ralph T.	9 Aug. 37
19. GOOD, Albert	13 Aug. 37
20. McKEAN, Vearle	17 Aug. 37
21. BAXLEY, Newsom E.	1 Sept. 37
22. BULLOCK, Edmond V.	1 Sept. 37
23. REHM, Orville E.	21 Sept. 37
24. STUTTS, Richard M.	21 Sept. 37
25. KENT, Arthur L.	16 Oct. 37
26. STEPHAN, Tony	16 Oct. 37
27. FERGUSON, Frank W.	2 Nov. 37
28. KING, Joseph R.	2 Dec. 37
29. QUINN, Rogers R.	6 Dec. 37
30. LEMON, Albert G.	17 Jan. 38
31. IMUS, Wayne H.	22 July 38
32. SEE, Clifton L.	22 July 38
33. JOHNSON, Roy N.	22 July 38
34. GORDON, Robert H.	22 July 38
35. ARNDT, Edna H.	22 July 38
36. DALTON, John J.	22 Nov. 38
37. PHILPOT, Fred R.	22 Nov. 38
38. BAREFOOT, Ralph R.	7 Dec. 38
39. HUGHES, William R.	1 Apr. 39
40. BALAN, Yancu	1 Apr. 39
41. McDONALD, William R.	1 Apr. 39
42. JOHNSON, George D.	4 Sept. 39
43. HASTON, John C.	12 Sept. 39
44. LYTTLE, Nathaniel J.	15 Sept. 39
45. HOPKINS, William R.	15 Sept. 39
46. MYRELL, Edward	21 Sept. 39
47. GARDNER, Charles E.	17 Oct. 39
48. GREEN, Roy L.	28 Oct. 39
49. HENDRICKS, Robert G.	1 Nov. 39
50. CARGILE, Oscar W.	1 Nov. 39
51. MAHAFFEY, Adger C.	1 Nov. 39
52. SMITH, Leo G.	18 Nov. 39
53. BAILEY, Wilbur P.	18 Nov. 39
54. GORSUCH, Isom H.	18 Nov. 39
55. ELWICK, Mack H.	19 Nov. 39
56. KELLY, Arthur J.	20 Nov. 39
57. WILSON, Fred G.	20 Nov. 39
58. GIBSON, George G.	21 Nov. 39
59. O'CONNOR, Wm. J.	21 Nov. 39
60. PERRY, Walter	21 Nov. 39
61. CARRICK, Samuel T.	21 Nov. 39
62. STROUD, Guy F.	24 Nov. 39
63. McNEILL, Vinson A.	24 Nov. 39
64. GREEN, Bert A.	24 Nov. 39
65. LAKE, Vernon F.	13 Jan. 40
66. KING, John T.	15 Jan. 40
67. WILLIAMS, Joseph A.	15 Jan. 40
68. RAY, John	15 Jan. 40
69. JENKINS, Samuel H.	15 Jan. 40
70. GEDICKS, George O.	16 Jan. 40
71. KLEPONIS, Vincent	16 Jan. 40
72. DAVISON, A. C., Jr.	23 Jan. 40
73. CRAVIT, John E.	24 Jan. 40
74. SULLIVAN, Philip W.	1 Feb. 40
75. EASTHAM, Walter H.	5 Feb. 40
76. MING, Samuel I.	5 Feb. 40
77. KERRHEISER, M. A.	5 Feb. 40
78. YINGLING, Wm. J.	23 Feb. 40
79. FOSTER, Joseph R.	23 Feb. 40
80. HORNBRACK, Jas. F.	27 Feb. 40
81. KUYKENDALL, G. R.	27 Feb. 40
82. BALABAN, Thomas	8 Apr. 40

PERSONAL NOTES

THE LEATHERNECK

Scholar Notes

4

THE LEATHERNECK

Technical Sergeants (Aviation Duty)

1. MEETERAL, Eugene	12 June 22
2. GOEBER, Powell W.	20 Jan 26
3. HENDERSHOT, A. W.	15 Aug 28
4. MAHON, Cecil	1 Mar 29
5. BRADLEY, James J.	18 Dec 29
6. WINCHESTER, Nero M.	1 July 30
7. PIZZANIMON, E. J.	1 July 30
8. SCHENKELBERG, W. R.	9 July 30
9. GRIFFIN, Willie A.	1 July 30
10. GRIFFIN, Willie A.	1 July 30
11. JOHNSON, McVillie T.	1 July 30
12. JAHANT, George A.	13 Mar 31
13. RILEY, Robert A.	14 Mar 31
14. KNOPE, Oscar A.	4 June 31
15. COLLIER, Zedek	23 Feb 32
16. WIAIT, Andy J.	10 Apr 32
17. HOLMES, David H.	29 July 32
18. WESTER, William C.	29 July 32
19. SCOTLAND, Earl S.	27 July 32
20. SCOTLAND, Earl S.	27 July 32
21. COOPER, Charles P.	27 July 32
22. BAKER, John T. Jr.	14 Nov 34
23. BEACHAMP, Frank J.	19 Nov 34
24. CRITZ, Thomas E.	11 Feb 35
25. COCHRAN, Louis A.	18 Feb 35
26. WOODRUFF, Will. L.	27 Apr 35
27. ROBERTS, Lee E.	1 May 35
28. OVERT, Byron E.	20 May 35
29. HANSEN, Ralph H.	20 May 35
30. HANSEN, Ralph H.	20 May 35
31. MASPER, Fred V.	20 May 35
32. GILBERT, Tom J.	2 July 35
33. COCHRAN, Curtis R.	12 July 35
34. HILL, Lloyd M.	12 July 35
35. HICKMAN, Paul J.	12 July 35
36. JONES, Elmer	19 Jan 36
37. BREWER, Ernest	12 May 36
38. MANAN, Wilbur	12 May 36
39. ROBERT, Robert L.	6 June 36
40. ROBERT, Robert L.	6 June 36
41. SLIGHT, John M.	13 Oct 36
42. TAYLOR, Hollie W.	9 Feb 36
43. PETRAS, Theodore A.	9 Feb 36
44. DENNITGER, A. A.	27 Jan 37
45. WATSON, William F.	7 Apr 37
46. SCHALLER, Lewis M.	12 Apr 37
47. SCHWARTZ, Joseph F.	12 Apr 37
48. WALK, Robert E.	28 Aug 37
49. HOPPER, Otha S.	28 Aug 37
50. HOPPER, Otha S.	28 Aug 37
51. HOLSTON, Donald W.	18 Sept 37
52. HOLSTON, Donald W.	18 Sept 37
53. HOLSTON, Clyde P.	17 Mar 38
54. WILSON, Vernon A.	11 June 38
55. ALDRE, Asa	2 Nov 38
56. STELLAN, Albert	7 Nov 38
57. ROWDEN, Fred L.	7 Nov 38
58. PEISCHKE, George T.	19 Jan 39
59. WALKER, Theodore H.	19 Jan 39
60. WALKER, Theodore H.	19 Jan 39
61. JEFFERS, James S. Jr.	1 Apr 39
62. DAVIS, Harold L.	27 Apr 39
63. WILLINGHAM, A. C.	27 Apr 39
64. AFFRON, George	16 May 39
65. HOLLEN, Arthur H.	6 June 39
66. PLAZEN, Earl F.	1 July 39
67. ROBERTS, Hubert M.	1 July 39
68. MEZZELLE, Eddie L.	28 July 39
69. KING, Charles T.	18 Sept 39
70. KING, Charles T.	18 Sept 39
71. KING, Charles T.	18 Sept 39
72. MAHON, Robert	22 Sept 39
73. ROSENBERG, Philip	26 Sept 39
74. VICK, Stephen	7 Oct 39
75. JEWELL, William C.	6 Nov 39
76. GAYL, Alexander A.	6 Nov 39
77. GAYL, Alexander A.	6 Nov 39
78. WITCRAFT, Ellis E.	6 Nov 39
79. SCOTT, Ernest M.	19 Nov 39
80. ALDRON, Frederick	19 Nov 39
81. ALDRON, Frederick	19 Nov 39

Communications

1. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
2. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
3. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
4. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
5. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
6. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
7. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
8. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
9. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
10. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
11. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
12. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
13. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
14. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
15. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
16. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
17. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
18. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
19. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
20. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
21. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
22. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
23. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
24. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
25. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
26. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
27. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
28. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
29. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
30. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
31. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
32. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
33. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
34. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
35. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
36. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
37. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
38. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
39. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
40. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
41. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
42. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
43. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
44. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
45. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
46. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
47. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
48. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
49. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
50. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
51. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
52. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
53. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
54. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
55. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
56. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
57. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
58. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
59. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
60. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
61. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
62. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
63. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
64. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
65. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
66. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
67. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
68. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
69. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
70. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
71. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
72. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
73. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
74. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
75. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
76. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
77. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
78. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
79. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
80. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
81. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
82. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
83. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
84. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
85. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
86. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
87. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
88. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
89. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
90. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
91. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
92. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
93. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
94. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
95. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
96. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
97. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
98. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
99. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39
100. LYNCH, Merle M.	20 Jan 39

Quartermaster

1. NOWACK, George J.	2 Aug 29
2. GILLEY, Barzillai M.	3 Nov 30
3. STEFFEL, W. C.	11 April 32
4. EDWARDS, Joe F.	23 May 34
5. O'AY, James M.	8 Oct 34
6. GIBBEN, John W.	19 April 37
7. LARSEN, Arthur N.	1 Mar 38
8. WELLMAN, Wilfred L.	1 June 38
9. WELLMAN, Wilfred L.	4 June 39

SEA GOING

The annual midshipman cruise is well under way now and all hands of the **MD. USS TEXAS** seem to be enjoying themselves in spite of the work and tropical heat.

Our first port of call was Cristobal, Canal Zone, with, of course, Colon, R. de P., with its numerous and varied attractions just across the railroad tracks. To those of the detachment who have served in or passed through the Canal Zone, it was an old story. But to those who were making their first visit to this land of heat, mosquitoes and rain, it was a new and novel experience. However, in spite of the discomforts all hands seem to have enjoyed themselves thoroughly, and we wonder where they found storage space on the ship for the silks, perfumes, etc., they purchased during their stay in the Canal Zone. To the shop and barkeepers along Calle Frente and "Bottle Alley" in Colon the advent of the battleships of the Atlantic Squadron was welcome indeed. It seems that with the slowing down of the tourist trade due to present conditions in Europe, the shop keepers especially were on the verge of starvation, but now, since the midshipmen and crews of the "New York," "Arkansas" and "Texas" have spent their next three months' pay for silks, perfumes, pajamas, robes and what have you, they may be able to survive a few days longer.

A few of the men took advantage of tours arranged by the Chaplain, and were well rewarded for the time and money spent by seeing the various places of interest that they would not otherwise have had an opportunity to see. The tours to the west coast, Panama City and Balboa, were of particular interest. They were arranged to occupy two days at a cost so low that almost any one who wanted to could take advantage of them, and included all the places of interest in Panama City, Balboa and the environs. Some of the points of interest included in the tours were old Panama City, sacked by Morgan in 1670, where there are many historical ruins of the old city still standing; Pan-

ama City, with its churches, bars, night clubs, and shops of all sorts and sizes; Balboa, the seat of the Panama Canal Government; and the various army posts, as well as numerous points of interest along the canal. Your scribe spent four days in Balboa and Panama City, and saw, among other things, the Church of the Golden Altar. The Golden Altar is of tremendous size, possibly fifty or more feet high, and is entirely covered with gold leaf. It was built in 1612 and was originally placed in the church in Old Panama City. When the city was sacked by Morgan, the Altar was whitewashed to cover the gold and escaped being destroyed and carried away. It was later removed from the ruins of the Old Church and taken to the new city where it has since remained. Thousands of persons of all faiths visit this famous Altar each year and all are awed by the magnificent beauty of it.

After Panama, which we left on June 20th, we are looking forward to La Guaira and Caracas, Venezuela, where we will arrive on June 24th and since but a very few of the men have visited either of these places we should have some news of interest for the next issue of **THE LEATHERNECK**.

With the good old "Arkie" riding majestically at anchor, we members of the **MD. USS ARKANSAS**, are basking in

that South American sunshine, at La Guaira, Venezuela.

Annapolis, Md., and its Naval Academy was left behind, when on the 8th of June we began our Midshipman Cruise. Our first week at sea was quite uneventful, except it contained its quota of emergency and gun drills. On the 15th day of June, the coastline of Panama was sighted, and that same morning we dropped anchor off the city of Colon.

As usual our detachment helped swell the ranks of the liberty parties. While at Colon, tours to Panama City and the Pacific side of the Canal were organized, and many men took advantage of this opportunity to visit the "West Coast." After a stay of five days, we prepared to leave this tropical port of Colon.

June 20th found us underway once more, proceeding to La Guaira, Venezuela, where at the writing of this epistle we are at anchor. Here also we have the opportunity to take a tour, and visit Caracas, Venezuela, about twenty-three miles distant. All members of this detachment fortunate enough to visit this city, returned with exclamations on its beauty and splendor. Having but a four-day stay here at La Guaira, with the termination of our stay near at hand, everyone is preparing themselves for our return to the

United States, and New York.

So with an au-revoir to these tropical ports we have just visited, we say adieu, and turn our thoughts to our next port of call, the gotham city of New York.

This **LEATHERNECK** contribution finds the **MD. USS CHICAGO** at the Mare Island Navy Yard in the midst of a very busy overhaul period. Between working "parties" and rifle range details the detachment has had its first real chance to familiarize all hands with the new "streamlined" drill.

Capt. R. W. Hayward and Corp. C. N. Alderson were members of the ship's rifle team which received second honors in a match comprised of the teams of eight Cruisers and was held at Pearl Harbor in the last phase



of our Hawaiian cruise. The points awarded this team brought the "Iron Man" for Excellence in athletics to the Chicago for the third successive year.

We welcome 2nd Lt. W. B. Oldfield to the detachment and we wish the best of luck to 2nd Lt. H. B. Atkins, PlSgt. G. B. Evans, Sgt. K. W. Fendler, and Corp. T. J. Fitch who have just completed their sea duty on the "Chi." Corp. Fitch went to recruiting duty in Portland. On transferring the "flag" to the "Houston" while in Pearl Harbor, we left behind us ten rather unhappy Marines and I believe that they will be very happy to see the old "Chi" this Fall.

1st Sgt. B. A. Hogan wishes to inform all First Sergeants that he is getting to be a short-timer on the "Chi" and that the Chicago is a good ship for duty.

Until we can find enough "Dope" for more copy we bid you farewell.

The **USS SARATOGA** will expound a few words for a change and give THE LEATHERNECK readers an idea of how the Saratoga Marines are soldiering. This should not be interpreted as bragging, but a more flashy group of Marines is very hard to find indeed. We try to stand up in front of the red, white, and blue and look like Marines should.

I suppose that everyone knows that the USS Saratoga has been a lucky ship during the last month and is in home waters again. Everyone seems very happy to be in Long Beach again, and the wild scuttlebutt tales have just about come to an end. It was scattered throughout the ship, before returning from Honolulu that we were headed for Panama. Everyday some rumor was started about us going back to Long Beach tomorrow, getting underway for the Philippines soon, or that we were soon to go to the East Coast. Well, I guess that most of you readers know how the situation is while there is scuttlebutt afloat.

While we were in Hawaiian waters and after the maneuvers during the early part of our stay there, we went to Fort Weaver grounds near Honolulu and had a heck of a time. A nice beer party is what you

could call it, with plenty of beer and sandwiches. This was attained through the efforts of 1st Lt. Kilmartin and 1st Sgt. Meibos.

This last month we regretted losing 1st Lt. F. L. Kilmartin, our Commanding Officer, and 2nd Lt. P. R. Byrum. Captain T. D. Marks, 1st Lt. M. C. Williams, and 2nd Lt. B. B. Manchester have been attached to this detachment. Captain Marks is attending Gunnery School on the USS Brooklyn. The Detachment is running very smoothly under 1st Lt. Williams' command.

The **MD USS CHARLESTON** left Coco Solo Canal Zone on the twentieth of June and arrived at the Norfolk Navy Yard Portsmouth, Va., on the twenty eighth, making one stop of about twenty hours in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

After arriving at Portsmouth Navy Yard, we lost our Detachment Commander, Captain Jamie Sabater and gained Captain James T. Wilbur and Lieutenant Justin G. Duryea.

It looks like we will be taking leave and shooting the rifle range at Quantico for the next month while the Ship is in the Navy Yard, and at the present moment of writing half of the Detachment is "On The Beach Enjoying States Side Liberty."

We've been having a time getting things straightened up aboard the "Charleston," having transferred the guard over from the Erie about three weeks ago.

It's Hammers and Chisels in our ears constantly, as the Blue-jackets chip paint, and we are having a devil of a time keeping our quarters clean.

We will regret the loss of one of our Sea-soldiers, P.F.C. Bianchi, who is soon to be transferred to a shore station for further transfer to the USS Outside. We all wish him good luck in civilian life or reenlistment in the Corps, whichever the case may be.

As this issue goes to print, we find the **USS LOUISVILLE** in the Puget Sound Navy Yard at Bremerton, Washington, undergoing general overhaul.

We are finding our stay here an enjoy-

able one as it is very nice in this part of the country, especially at this time of year.

The "Louisville" took part in the annual maneuvers around Hawaii with the fleet and returned to San Pedro May 17th for a short stay. We terminated our southern stay on the 28th of May and proceeded to our present station, arriving here at the yard on the first of June.

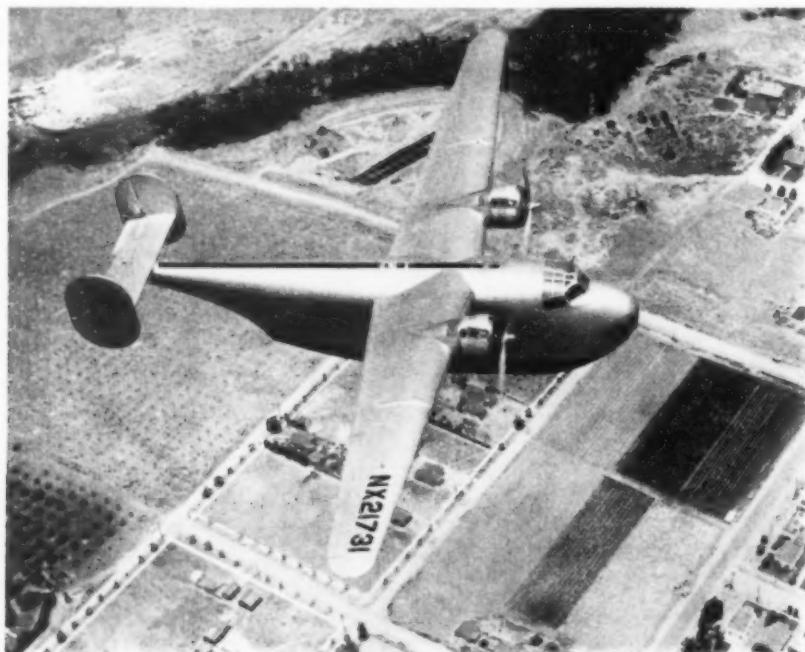
Our stay in Hawaiian waters was enjoyable and was high-lighted by our detachment giving a beer bust at Pearl Harbor. All hands participated in rolling out the barrel and, needless to say, we all had a fine time.

Our detachment expects to fire the range in the near future and with the aid of one of the best ranges in the Marine Corps, quite a few of us are looking forward with expectations to getting "in the money." We'll soon know if there is anything in the saying that "If you can't make it here, you can't make it anywhere."

The command of our guard is undergoing quite a change at the present with the loss of Captain Dreyspring, Second Lieut. Benedict and First Sergeant Horace A. (Rugby) Smith. Even though some of us perhaps envy their transfer to shore duty, we all heartily wish them every success on their future stations. In their places we welcome aboard Captain Sidney S. Wade, Second Lieut. Parks and PlSgt. Williby. A couple of the boys have completed their tour of duty on board, but seem to be having some difficulty in obtaining reliefs.

Recent promotions in the detachment: Frucci to First Sergeant, Kennedy and Johnson to Corporal, Chase, Elkin, and Kaufman to Pfc. If the detachment continues to "Turn Over" at the present rate, some of us may be fortunate enough to grab off an extra stripe or two. Among our more recent additions to the guard are Pvts. Shovar, Whitney, Stuberger and Robbins, who joined us from Sea School, San Diego.

This about covers the news from the "Lady Lou," so we are signing off until next time.



A Powerful Consolidated Flying Boat

Defense Battalions

As this month's dope-sheet is being written, we of the **5th ARTILLERY, FIRST DEFENSE BATTALION**, are already beginning to miss some of the boys who left on furloughs this month. Twenty-five per cent of the command was authorized furlough, and did those requests start flooding the 1st Sergeant's office!

With all modesty we must say that most of the members of the 5th Artillery took their "snapping in" seriously, for in the recent firing at the La Jolla Rifle Range, we qualified 89 per cent of the command.

Congratulations and thanks for the "stogies" are in order this month to our new Field Music, Corporal Herbert I. Hines.

Among those to leave us during the month were Privates Bernard E. Richardson and Emile C. Schulze, who were transferred to the Marine Barracks in Washington, D. C., for instruction in the Navy Fire Control School, and Corporal Lundy E. McFadden, who was discharged.

The Communication gang received some additions to their personnel this month, when five privates and a Pfc. joined. Pfc. Armand E. Benjamin joined from Force Headquarters, and Privates Eugene R. Aguirre, Dennis C. Connor, Johnson P. Holt, Peter N. Sgouros, and Howard L. Young were all transferred from the Signal Detachment. The six men were a welcome addition to our outfit.

Perhaps we could go on and on for pages of gossip about some of our boys, but gossip has at times caused a few sore heads, so until next month, from the 5th Artillery to all of you, so long.

BATTERY "I," FOURTH DEFENSE BATTALION, completed almost a month of 30 caliber machine gun firing at Camp McDougal on Hilton Head Island—June 7—and moved back to Parris Island.

Seventy-three men in the battery fired for qualification on the Hilton Head machine gun range, which was built by this battery. After the smoke of firing cleared away, we found we had 100 per cent qualified, and the scores were excellent. Pvt. Floyd J. Ebig fired high score.

We are now housed in new barracks, erected just off the Main Station road near the site of the old West Wing.

Examinations were recently held, and congratulations are in order for Corp. Francis Hatchford, who qualified for promotion to sergeant, for Pfc. Arlie Hamlin, who qualified for promotion to Corporal, and for Privates Ernest A. Pinter and Johnnie R. Partin, who qualified for promotion to Private First Class.

Gunnery Sergeant George J. Lavoie has just left us on July 3 on a reenlistment furlough. All hands wish the gunny a pleasant well-earned furlough.

This battery has just commenced small arms firing for the calendar year, and at present 35 men are on the rifle range. The remainder of the battery is busy with school and drill.

Our Battery Commander, Capt. Henry R. Paige, has been relieved of his additional duty as commander of "H" Battery, .50 caliber machine gun, and will be spending more of his time with us.

Captain H. R. Paige, skipper of **BATTERY H, 4TH DEFENSE BN.**, was relieved this week by Captain R. L. McKee. Captain McKee reported from Quantico, where he attended the Marine Corps Schools. For a time he will be without the assistance of Second Lieutenant Charles R. Boyer, who is enjoying a well earned leave.

Last week we came ashore from Hilton Head Island and moved into the new barracks, here on Parris Island, which had been erected for the defense battalion. As a send-off, this battalion held a long-to-be-remembered barbecue at the Camp McDougal beach on Memorial Day. Many relatives and friends of leathernecks stationed there braved the arduous journey to the camp in order to participate in the fun. All kinds of races, games, and competitions were held, "H" Battery taking more than its share of the honors.

Congratulations are heartily extended to our new Pfes., Robert L. Greer and Robert E. Mills.

It is with a great deal of pride and satisfaction that we announce the outcome of the anti-aircraft firing completed just prior to leaving Camp McDougal. All dive bombers no doubt will use discretion when they hear that our first group of 24 gunners made excellent scores but were even surpassed by the next 24 who put plenty of bullets through the towed sleeves. Credit is due not only to the gunners but also to their competent instructors.

At the present time all hands are engaged at small arms marksmanship, working for that extra money with which Uncle Sam rewards his "holders and squeezers."

Hilton Head has been deserted by all the 4th Defense Battalion, except the **FIVE INCH ARTILLERY**. We are beginning extensive activities for drilling, and preparing to fire in the near future.

Our sincere regrets to First Sergeant Ross as his father has passed away. Gunnery Sergeant Davenport is pinch hitting

while he is away.

Corporal Furr has just become camp barber, and he's clipping the Five Inch.

We have just formed a softball league. The four batteries are going to fight it out, and may the best one win. A prize goes to the winning battery at the end of the season.

Our Corporal Kent has been transferred from "A" Battery to H. & S. "A" Battery's loss is H. & S. gain.

Corporal Balz has been appointed Librarian, and the dope is that he is a well read man. Pfc. Roney just returned from the hospital, and we are glad to see him back.

Our congratulations to Sergeant Roberts who just made that grade.

Corporal Carlton, who works with Sergeant Roberts in communication has been recommended for Sergeant, and several Privates for Pfc. from the same organization.

We are all looking forward to the 4th of July when we are going to have a celebration with all the fixings.

That's all the dope for this month.

As we are about to make our appearance in **THE LEATHERNECK** for the first time, let us give you a few high-light notes of our new **BATTERY F, 3-INCH ANTI-AIRCRAFT, SECOND DEFENSE BATTALION**.

Formed and christened on about the first part of March, 1940.

Along with our new battery, joined 1st Lieut. B. D. Godbold, originally from Alabama, as our Battery Commander, and 2nd Lieut. S. M. Kelly, from Kentucky, as our battery executive and range officer, also 1st Sgt. Carl Obluck as battery 1st Sgt. and Chaplain.

The Battery having just completed its maneuvers on the rock (San Clemente Island), and having done a swell job defending it against our hostile enemy, the 2nd Brigade, are now engaged in the art of cleaning and painting the Anti-aircraft Guns, with our able leader, Platoon Sergeant Hereford.



The New Barracks, Parris Island



THE FIRST MARINE BRIGADE, FLEET MARINE FORCE

The **FIRST PROVISIONAL COMPANY, FIRST MARINE BRIGADE, FLEET MARINE FORCE**, makes its bow to **THE LEATHERNECK**. It was organized on 18 June, 1940, from personnel of the First Brigade, pursuant to orders from the MGC. Captain Robert A. Olson, USMC, formerly of "A" Co., 1st Bn., 5th Marines, is our captain, and First Sergeant Thomas P. McCloskey is "top."

There are many old faces in the new outfit, since every man has made at least one maneuver. We have every rating possible, and can find a man for any job. Our oldest-timer has over twenty years; our youngest boot has about eight months.

At present, the company is spending its time getting acquainted, shaken down in barracks, and learning how to operate as a unit. The platoon leaders are First Lieutenant Lane C. Kendall and Second Lieutenant Charles T. Hodges, both from the Fifth Marines; Gunnery Sergeant E. P. Wiseman alternates with Platoon Sergeant W. Smulski as boss of the third platoon.

The great excitement began when the company was organized, since it was rumored that we would depart for Guantanamo Bay on 22 June. It proved to be only a rumor, and we are now standing by for further orders. There are the usual inspections preparatory to a move, but no extraordinary activity is going on.

The company's senior non-coms are: Pl. Sgts. J. J. Stiene and C. R. Dempsey; Sgts. Dennis Floyd, George Ingram, W. W. Smith and Dwight Sulebarger.

The rapidly increasing rolls of the **FIRST TRANSPORT COMPANY** during the past month, makes listing the individual names of those joined impossible in the space allotted. The company strength has been increased approximately one fourth its former strength.

Welcome to our company is First Lieutenant J. E. McLaughlin (USMCR), who joined us in June to fill the void left by the departure of First Lieutenant F. H. Cooper last month.

First Sergeant A. D. Kelly joined us to take over the "Top" position, while First Sergeant P. W. Payne was transferred to the newly organized Brigade Service Company. With him went Corporal C. J. Doe-

little, our former company clerk, and in his place the job of answering the company telephone rests on the shoulders of Private J. J. Adams.

Three men, Privates R. C. Hall, W. G. Lee and A. E. Davis, volunteered their services for duty in the tropics with the First Provisional Company, their probable destination is Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

Sergeant L. A. Elkins passed the cigars on his promotion to Staff Sergeant the latter part of last month.

In addition to the usual Brigade transportation, the company was called on to furnish transportation for the incoming Reserves and Platoon Leaders' Class. Add to this the conveying of troops to the Military Reservation at Indiantown Gap, Pa., and the work of getting the equipment back in shape on the return of this convoy, and you'll have the answer to what the First Transport Company does in its spare time.

Our sympathies to Sergeant R. D. Brown who is confined in the Post Sick Quarters.

With the range season in full swing, the personnel of **COMPANY "A," FIRST ENGINEER BATTALION**, are working diligently preparing for the day when they will land in the money or be one of the also ran. It can be truthfully said that the men are in high spirits and all are pulling for a 100 per cent qualification.

This company is still keeping up its reputation as the hardest working outfit on the Post. Opr various sections, with its working time cut very short due to range practice, is completing all of its assignments and each and every assignment that has been finished is considered an A-1 job. The new workshop for the construction and mechanical sections has been recently completed and all of the material and equipment has been moved from the old to the new.

Among the most recent joinings are: 2nd Lts. Brewer and Gorham, USMCR(V), from ROC, MCS, for active duty and training, and Sgt. Minahan from New York; Pvts. Aster and Drake from Indian Head, Md.; Pvt. Cook from Ft. Mifflin, Pa.; Pvt. Eagan from Philadelphia, Pa.; Pvts. Millar and Neely from Washington, D. C.

1st Lt. Forrester, USMCR(V), who has

been on detached duty at Ft. Monmouth, New Jersey, has completed his duty and has been detached to the 1st Bn., 5th Marines for duty. Transfers included Sgt. Lassitor and Corp. Utz to San Diego, Calif.; Corp. Richey, Pfc. Fleming, Yarbrough and Pvts. Joyner, Lanzendorfer and Mayton to Norfolk, Va.; and Pfc. Sammons and Pvt. Baker to Parris Island, South Carolina.

At this writing we wish to welcome into the **FIRST CHEMICAL COMPANY** Second Lieutenants Mehrlust and Robertson, Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve. Lieutenant Mehrlust is temporarily attached for training while Lieutenant Robertson has been assigned to indefinite active duty. We hope that your tours of duty will be both pleasant and profitable.

Pfc. Fox who recently joined from Marine Barracks, Great Lakes, Ill., has been further transferred to the 1st Transport Company in order that he might further his ambitions along the line of motor transport.

The company is very busy these days carrying out a very full training schedule. With hikes and exercises of all kinds, all members of the company are kept very busy, but when this training program is over we are sure to have a company that will be second to none.

There has been only a few changes in the **FIRST TANK COMPANY** since going to press last month. Corp. Maurice Campbell has been discharged from the Marines. He contemplates employment with the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, Va. He has ten years of service to back him up, and we wish him everlasting health and happiness.

Corp. M. V. Crosby was discharged also, but he reenlisted. He is now enroute to attend school in Milwaukee, Wis., where he will study welding for three months. We miss Crosby and are looking forward to his return.

Our chief mechanic, Stf. Sgt. J. H. Wilson, just shipped over; he is one of the props in the company.

Pfc. A. O. Pratesi and Pvt. F. C. Knapik volunteered for the 1st Provisional Company, and were transferred to that organization, which is waiting for the transport to take them to Cuba. We wish them a pleasant journey.

Marine Gunner C. J. Cagle, a plank owner of the First Tank Company, was transferred to Hawaii.

Last week a photographer for the "Life" magazine visited this post and took pictures of our tanks making a landing on the Maryland side of the Potomac. We used our tank lighters which are now here in Quantico instead of Norfolk. They are manned by the personnel of the First Engineer Company.

Second Lieutenants Hector M. Nadal and Robert B. Mattson, USMCR(V) joined this company for training. We wish them a pleasant stay. Lt. Nadal did not lose any time in learning how to drive our motorcycle.

Corporal Robert R. Roberts joined this company from the first battalion. He is in the maintenance section.

Having been met with a query as to how many shellbacks we have in the company, I was surprised to find four. They are 1st Sgt. Sundhausen, Plat. Sgt. McMillan, Corps. Roberts and Zychal. Sundhausen is senior shellback, having crossed the line four times.

Pfc. LeRoy is home on a week's furlough; when he returns he will be company clerk for the PLCS. Sgt. Oliver is one of the instructors.

Plat. Sgt. McMillan is going to take all the qualified rifle men to Colonial Beach after we have completed firing the range en masse. I'm afraid he will have to take the whole Tank Company.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, FIFTH MARINES, has its First Sergeant Matsick back from a long furlough of rest. Our First Sergeant McCloskey whom we all hated to say "so long" to, has joined a newly organized Provisional Company. We wish him a pleasant journey wherever he may go.

Speaking of leaving, I think we shall all have a place to go within the next two weeks, a place we all know unusually well, the Reserve Camp. It's generally more of a fire drill, or that is the idea most people receive, but we do have quite a bit of fun with the vacationists.

At the present Reserve Camp is forgotten with so much excitement of getting a few short days off for the Fourth. Just think of the hearts that will be made happy, the opposite sex of course.

Sorry, no ratings were delivered this month, but we all have hopes. So until next time we say "at ease."

The steering hand that had guided **COMPANY A, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines**, for the past year has gone to greener pastures. Captain Olson has taken charge of the 1st Prov. Co., which will be stationed at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. We all wish him a successful tour of duty with his new outfit. Also transferred to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, are Corp. Spatter, Pfc. Cover, O'Quin, Silva, and F. M. Gavin.

The pirates of the seas had better beware as Corp. Lowe has become a sea-going Marine. It is with deep regret that Lowe has left Quantico as he left his bride of a few weeks behind, and strange as it may seem he volunteered for the detail. Pfc. Turner and Stone, Pfc. Fennel and Ziegler have also been transferred to Norfolk, Va. Pfc. Miller and Cohen were transferred to H. & S., Fifth Marines.

Corp. Palermo was transferred to Recruiting and is very busy trying to establish a new recruiting station in Maine. At present he is trying to stand at ease and take his leggings off as in the good old FMF days.

Captain Morton Nachman, USMCR(V) was detached from the company and left for Augusta, Georgia, where he will go into the Cotton Business. 1st Lt. Jimmy B. Miles has taken command of the company and is doing a very good job of it.

Another field music First Class has joined the rank of the Pfc. Field Music First Class Paul Labiak has become a Private First Class after being a music for a year.

COMPANY B, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines, extends welcome to its new staff of Company officers and offers its wholehearted cooperation to its instructors. The new Company headquarters consists of Captain R. S. Brown, who has just completed the senior course at the Marine Corps Schools, as Company Commander, assisted by 2nd Lt. Staab and two officers new to the FMF, 2nd Lts. J. C. Pye and R. N. Fricke.

Captain R. S. Brown relieved 1st Lt. Drake, who has been transferred to sea duty aboard the USS "Nevada," and whom the company wishes a pleasant tour of duty.

1st Sgt. F. V. Osbron has been granted a fifteen-day furlough in order to make



Right: Major Lewis of Parris Island, aboard ship in 1902

preparations to take the examination for Marine Gunner. We hope to soon extend congratulations to him on achieving his promotion. During his furlough Pfc. Wensel has taken over temporarily and is doing an excellent job.

"B" Company seems to have had more than its share of transfers and changes of duty with a number of its personnel, some of whom have been with the unit quite some time, now drawing a variety of assignments.

The vanguard going to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and scheduled to leave in the near future, are: Sgt. Sulceberger, Corps. Crews, Pfc. Spears and Pfc. Cossa, Desimone, Donikowski, and Epstein.

Five more of our group are soon to be sea-going; they are Corps. Kirkland and Kivett, Pfc. Greene and Pfc. Gumienny, Starr and Wright, who are now enrolled in the Sea School at Norfolk prior to fur-

ther duty. Corp. Roberts has been transferred to the First Tank Company and Pvt. Grimes is now on duty at the Marine Corps Schools.

In looking over the company roster, we find many familiar names missing as well as new ones added. To all who are, or who have been associated with "B" Company we extend our heartiest wishes for success.

The past month has been an exceedingly busy one for **COMPANY C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines**, with the transfer of seven men to the Provisional Company, namely Gy. Sgt. Wiseman, E. P., Sgt. Smith, W. W., Pfc. White, R. E., Pvt. Emmerich, E. C., Pvt. Rose "J" "P". We extend our best wishes to all on your new assignment.

To Corp. Cashwell, A. D., Jr., and Corp. Campbell, J. H., a pleasant tour of duty with Hq. & Service Co., and Corp. Cherep, J., who left us to join the 3rd Bn.

Corp. Coen, E. J., and Corp. Sandborn, G. N., to Recruiting Duty.

There were two well earned promotions this month: Pfc. Bayles added another stripe and Pvt. Mathis is now a proud Pfc.

From all indications, it looks like the "Marksmanship Plaque" is going to be retained by this company. After the first firing detail, we found ourselves with the lowest percentage, but with the non-coms "getting to work," we are trailing the high company by .28 per cent.

There has been few changes in personnel of **COMPANY D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines**, since last reports. Reed M. Fawell, First Lieutenant, USMCR(V), and Bruce H. Platt, Second Lieutenant, USMCR(V), have joined the company for duty.

First Sergeant Daniel H. Nelson was discharged on the 19th and is at present enjoying the wide open spaces somewhere in Oklahoma. Yes, he'll be back after 90 days. Several men were transferred to the newly formed 1st Provisional company.

Pfc. Edward N. Daugherty was promoted to that grade this month.

At the present writing, we, as a Machine Gun Company, are able to point with some pride to the fact that at present we have the highest rifle qualification percentage in the Battalion; that Sgt. Beauford Griffin fired 196—the highest short course Pistol score to date this year; that Corp. Lonnie "B" Sandifer has high B. A. R. score (403) in the Brigade, so far. Pfc. W. E. Vaden holds high score (325) with the .30 Cal. Rifle.

After two weeks of hard training in the Reserve Camp, the men of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, were able to move back to the Barracks. It seems that the men enjoyed the training with the Reserves so much that they are looking forward to moving back to the Reserve Camp in August, with great interest, especially to another night problem and a good time with the mosquitoes.

1st Sgt. Charlie Swearingen has been transferred to Headquarters, Fifth, and Platoon Sgt. William W. Wood from F Company has now taken over the job as 1st Sgt.

Joining this Company from Signal Detachment we have Staff Sgt. Robert A. McKeown; from Air Craft No. 1, as Mess

(Turn page please)

Corporal—Corp. Myron W. Messick; from Post Service Detachment—Private First Class Robert L. Sumner, Privates Royce R. Dyer, James E. Frier and Robert G. Fuller.

At the last minute Staff Sergeant Paul H. Mikkelsen and Private First Class Peter V. Urone have hitched their wagons to the Headquarters Company Star.

COMPANY E, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines, now comes to bat for THE LEATHERNECK. We wish to welcome 1st Lt. Charles M. Byrd from the Fourth Reserve District, and 2d Lt. William D. Morgan, who joins the Company from the Second ROC. Pl. Sgt. Charles R. Dempsey and Corp. Michael J. Dolan have been transferred to the First Provisional Company. This command expresses regret in their departure and wished them luck in their new duties. Pfc. Charles McCloud and Riffe left this Company for a tour of sea duty; we sincerely hope they will enjoy their new duties. We have just completed two weeks of intensive training with the Sixteenth Bn., USMCR, from Indianapolis, and we wish to express our appreciation for their complete cooperation during the training period.

At this writing **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, is getting squared away after spending two weeks with the 16th Reserve Battalion from Indianapolis.

Among the most recent transfers were: Sergeant Dennis Floyd, Pfc. Curtis Severance, and Private Houle to the First Provisional Company, who are now awaiting final orders for transfer. Corporal Currie, Pfc. Parrott and Private Graham were transferred to MB, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia, for further transfer to sea duty.

Second Lieutenants Robert E. Main, USMCR(V), and George E. Ridgeway, USMCR(V), who joined F Company for a period of two weeks for active duty and training have been granted an extension of one month. They are both from the Ninth Reserve District. Second Lieutenant Richard Tonis, USMCR(V), also joined this company recently. He joined from the Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va.

First Sergeant Clyde T. Brannon, Corporals Stevenson and Markham are on detached duty at the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va., for a period of 6 weeks.

COMPANY G, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, has just returned from two weeks at Reserve Camp where they were attached to Co. C, 16th Provisional Battalion, of Indianapolis. We have found new friends among the boys from Indianapolis and we sincerely hope they come again.

Platoon Sergeant Walter Smulski, Corp. Joseph M. Adamec, Pfc. Richard F. Harner, William J. Neal, John R. Sellers, and George T. Wright, transferred this month to the First Provisional Co., 1st Marine Brigade, FMF. Other transfers to organizations on the Post were Sergeant James D. Egan, USMCR(F), Pfc. Charles C. Dana, Jr., and Pvt. George C. Oelrich to Headquarters and Service Co., 5th Marines, 1MB, FMF.

"Here today, gone tomorrow" is the only way to describe the sudden transfer of Corporal Jack Faulkner, Pfc. Charles E. Reel, Privates John DeMatteo, Otis J. Dixon, and Harrison J. Rainey to Marine Barracks, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va.

These men will be missed from our ranks and we sincerely hope they have a pleasant tour at their new station and that they will look back on their tour of duty with G Company with fond memories.

COMPANY H, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, has just finished two weeks of hard and strict training at the Quantico Reserve Camp. Although the training schedule was a busy one, the boys nevertheless learned more than on the regular schedule.

First Lieutenant Lane C. Kendall, Corporal Pedro Rodriguez, Corporal Loren S. Wanner, Privates Paul I. Anderson, Earl E. Bregg, Clarence D. Puckett, and Arthur A. Kayser are transferred to the First Provisional Company, awaiting orders to depart for Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

"H" Company wishes to welcome Second Lieutenants Herbert W. Coulter, Jr., and Rowland L. Hall to the FMF.

Corporal Ansell L. Goodale recently of "H" Company was transferred to Norfolk, Virginia.

First Sergeant Smith has taken over the Battalion office in the absence of Sgt. Maj.



Recruits cool off in the spacious Parris Island pool

Woltring, who is on furlough. Lieut. Revane has taken over the duties of Communications Officer in **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. T-Sgt. L. E. Dimter, Head of our Comm. Platoon for a long while, is being relieved by Staff Sgt. Taylor, a recent graduate of Radio Materiel School in Bellevue, D. C.

The Mortar Platoon came back from Indiantown Gap, Penna., with tales of bread sliced so thin that the cooks almost missed the loaves!

Every day we hear growls from the Comm. NCO's. They insist that they cannot sleep with the "I" Company men talking during the day. Timing reveals the remarkable fact that it takes a Communicator on the average of five seconds to

open the door of the squadroom, walk over to a bunk, and fall asleep. Sgt. Hydriek holds all records with his four seconds flat!

This is **COMPANY "I"**, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, presenting its flash and flashes of what has been and what is to be.

We all extend a hearty welcome to Capt. William K. Enright, who has at last returned to take command of our company.

To our great sorrow, which grieves us to the bottom of our hearts, we are losing our former company commander 1st Lt. August F. Penzold, Jr. He is taking command of Headquarters Company and will be Bn. Adjutant in addition. We all join hands in wishing him the best of luck and to say that we hate to see him go.

We had nine men to be transferred to the 1st Provisional Company. "Rumors" are, that they are standing by to go to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. These men are: Pl. Sgt. Joseph J. Stiene, Corp. Harry F. Stamford, FM1cl. Lawrence O. Rutan and Privates Peter Benavage, Clarence O. Broom, "J" "C" Haynes, Elias D. Hontz, John Pastuch, Jr., and Milton C. Gibbs. We sincerely wish them the best of luck in their new duty.

Corporals James R. Edmunds and Patrick F. Tucker have been transferred to recruiting duty. Here's hoping that they recruit a lot of good men.

We are moving to the Reserve Camp the 3rd of July and we will be there for two weeks. We hope to do our best while we are there.

COMPANY K, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, is busy these days preparing for the Platoon Leaders' Class of 1940. Pl. Sgt. T. J. Chapin, Sgts. J. B. Blackwood and J. S. Cassel have been detailed as instructors, etc., with that unit. We expect to move to the Reserve Camp on July 3, 1940, and will return to "A" Barracks on or about 18 August, 1940. Captain S. B. Griffith, our Company Commander, had been sick in his own quarters for a few days and we are glad to see him back with us again. 2nd Lt. Lyman D. Spurlock, USMC, has returned from temporary duty with "M" Co., where he participated in Machine Gun practice at Indian Town Gap, Pa. Our Company runner, Pvt. Ralph O. Benadum, is going on a ten-day furlough to see the folks in Cleveland, Ohio, and expects to give the Marine Corps plenty of publicity in the old home town. We lost ten men recently to the First Provisional Company, FMF, who expect to go to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, during the month of July, 1940. We also lost two men who were transferred to sea duty during the last few days. We are hoping that the Company will be up to strength by the next writing as we will be getting ready then for our jaunt to Camp Perry, Ohio.

COMPANY L, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, has been preparing to move into Reserve Camp, where we will stay for a period of about two weeks.

During the month of June, eight men were transferred to the First Provisional Company; they were Corporals Motley and Richards, Pfc. Morrison, and Privates Belding, Glover, Hehir, Mischo and Oxford. New men who have joined us from the Post Service Battalion are Pl. Sgt. Weber, Corporal Miller and Private Gagnon. We wish you the best of luck on your new duties, fellows.

THE LEATHERNECK

We noticed Gy. Sgt. Crapser was all smiles one morning and when we asked him why, he informed us that he was the proud father of a new baby boy. Congratulations, George, I'll bet that he will make a good Marine.

We have completed our firing at the range and some of the boys are already looking forward to traveling to Camp Perry, where they can spend some of the extra money.

COMPANY M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, through the cooperation and hard work of the entire enlisted personnel and officers, has returned from Indiantown Gap, Pa., with a record to be proud of. Fifty-one experts, thirty-five first class and twenty-four second class gunners, which comprise a 100 per cent qualification for the company. Six men, Pvt. W. Hilton, Pvt. G. L. McConnell, Sgt. A. O. Kindt, Pvt. N. K. Lofstrom, Pvt. M. Yermack and Capt. G. C. Ruffin, Jr., had scores over 400. Hilton's score of 420 was high with McConnell's score of 419 in runner up position. After the record firing, the Company spent the days in a series of attack and defense problems. These were ended in a demonstration of final protective line firing with tracers. Liberty at Indiantown Gap was very good with plenty of trucks and Pennsylvania hospitality . . . We extend best wishes to Sgt. Kindt, who is now transferred for duty to the Basic School Detachment, Philadelphia, Pa. His school periods were well liked and a source of information to the company . . . Our next activity will be with the USMCR from Philadelphia . . . This duty will last for two weeks, starting from July 7, 1940.

Furloughs finally came through. Nearly everyone thought for a while he had seen the last of home for quite a while. Then all at once we were granted furloughs. Talk about confusion. Suitcases were packed, blues pressed and everything put in readiness. Pay-call. In about two minutes **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 1ST BATTALION, 10TH MARINES** was a mere shadow of its former self.

One down and one lost. Pvt. Schatz spent a short time in the post sick quarters with the well known "eat" fever. Pvt. Lehr has been transferred to Brigade QM. Corp. Thomas produced such a fine job of wiring in our office that his services are desired in another office and the barber shop as soon as he can get to them.

Many of the men of **BATTERY A**, 1st Battalion, 10th Marines, are enjoying leave period; however, the stay behinds have not been idle for the last few weeks, as all hands have been taking examinations for gunners' qualifications, the results of which have not been disclosed.

First Lieutenant Banks, in the absence of Captain Weller, has been the guiding influence through this busy period and if all hands do not qualify it will not be the fault of the Lieutenant.

Sergeant Ogilvie, from the Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C., has joined the Battery since our last article, and he is fast becoming an artilleryman. The Battery extends best wishes for a speedy recovery to Corporal Howard and Private Lober, who are at present in the USNH at Washington.

(Turn page please)

Just hatched... and a Pippin!



There's a new
Cigarette delight
Just out . . . now on sale
Everywhere . . . the new
Flavor-Rich OLD GOLDS!
A superb blend of the
Finest domestic and
Turkish tobaccos,
Enriched by an
Added touch of a special
Imported tobacco
Noted for its
Pleasing aroma
And lasting flavor.
A cigarette
You'll say tops any
You ever smoked
For sheer flavor . . .
Or you get
**DOUBLE YOUR
MONEY BACK*!**
You can't lose . . .
You must win . . . so try
Flavor-Rich OLD GOLDS.

NEW "ZIP-TOP" PACK
Just pull the tab
and get FRESH cigarettes,
FLAVOR-RICH,
in a Flash!

* Take a sporting chance on the new Flavor-Rich Old Golds. Smoke half a pack. If it's not the finest smoke you ever tasted, mail the 10 remaining cigarettes and wrapper to us. We'll send you twice the price you paid, plus postage. (Offer expires Aug. 31, 1940.)

P. LORILLARD COMPANY
119 W. 40th St., New York City

*Now on Sale
EVERYWHERE*



TUNE IN Old Gold's new radio show, starring DON AMECHE and a brilliant cast. Friday nights, NBC Red Network, Coast-to-Coast.

The new Flavor-Rich OLD GOLDS
DOUBLE YOUR MONEY BACK
IF IT ISN'T THE FINEST CIGARETTE YOU EVER TASTED!

We expect to have another busy period shortly after the Fourth, with preliminary work for the range and then the annual rifle and pistol qualification. The "snapping in" is about to start, and shooting blouses are much in evidence. In our next news bulletin we may have some new and fancy alibis from those that did not shoot in the money.

Not much doing in **BATTERY B**, 1st Battalion, 10th Marines, this month, due to twenty-five per cent of the Battery being on furlough and about ten per cent of the remaining men on temporary detached duty with the Reserves and at Washington, D. C. Capt. Brower spent the last half of the month at Fort Hoyle, Maryland, as did Sgts. Montgomery and Musgrove. First Sgt. Maner is still with the Second Reserve Officers Course. The organization lost four men to the First

Provisional Company, one Corp. to the USS Outside and one Corp. to recruiting duty. The joining of one Second Lieutenant and seven men from Parris Island kept the total strength of the Battery up somewhat. Lieutenant Smart was transferred to H. & S. Btry. on the first of the month.

The men are looking forward to the second leave period and the Fourth of July with high hopes. No guard duty until the middle of August didn't hurt anyone's feelings. Rifle range coming up the latter part of July and the first part of August. Should all get a five or three dollar raise in pay.

BATTERY C, 1st Bn., 10th Marines, personnel are now enjoying their long awaited furloughs. With 25 per cent on furloughs and the training of reserves plus the platoon leaders' class coming up our available strength is rather weak.

The following transfers have been effected. Corp. Warsing, Pvts. Gerrior, Richmond, Roark to First Provisional Company. Congratulations to recently promoted Pfc. Anthony.

Second Lieutenant Alfred M. Mahoney, USMCR(V), joined us from Second Reserve Officers' Class, Marine Corps Schools.

Platoon Sergeant Russell, our present acting top kick (1st Sgt. Queleh on furlough), has completed twelve years of service with the Marine Corps and has reenlisted for another tour.

Examinations have occupied our time for the past week. With the gunners' examinations going into the second week, it is already evident that our percentage of qualified gunners will be well above par. However, the outcome of the examinations for promotions has not yet been revealed.

Our trek to the rifle range is not far off and the boys are anxious to get a crack at the "mazuma."

FOREIGN DETACHMENTS

The members of **BAD. BOURNE FIELD, VIRGIN ISLANDS**, wish to express their gratitude for the privilege of having served under Major Christian Shilt, who was transferred during the past month for duty at the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico. Major Shilt was executive officer of Base Air Detachment. Also transferred was Capt. Frederick Winfree, who was the executive officer of VMS-3, flight officer, and rifle range officer. Another loss in the rolls of Bourne Field was Pay Clerk Julian Bird.

We welcome Major Caleb T. Bailey, from the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, who will take over the duties of executive officer, and Capt. Roger T. Carlson, who will command VMS-3. A pleasant tour of duty is wished the new pilots.

A farewell dance was held at the Service Club for the "Short Timers" who were transferred via the S.S. "Catherine," 4 June. The dance was a big success, for which credit is due Pfc. Cicala and his boys, whose efforts helped give the boys a real send-off.

Corporal Hess replaced Corporal Marinelli as President of the Service Club, and

Pvt. Kuchinsky replaced Sgt. Kirk as Steward. Good luck boy, we hope you can carry on the good work and present us with the fine entertainment we were accustomed to under the old management.

Promotions were gratefully received by: Rains to Sgt. Efsthathion, Obremski, and Stracilo to Corp., and Smith, Blake, Thompson to Pfc.

Stf. Sgt. Hyman and Sgt. Cellucci just returned from a thirty-day furlough in the States. All they had to say was "they were glad to be back."

The following officers have been ordered detached from the **MARINE BARRACKS, PEARL HARBOR**, on or about dates listed:

Capt. O. K. Pressley, C.O., NAD, Lunenburg, to Fleet Marine Force, Marine Corps Base, San Diego, July 15.

Capt. T. C. Perrin, C.O., Company A, to Pay Department, Washington, D. C., July 15.

First Lt. John A. Anderson, C.O., Company B, to tank course, Infantry School, July 15.

ChQMCh. Ray O'Toole, to Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va.

Corporal Charles B. Haslam, stationed at Heeia Naval Station, has been complimented of late on the good work he is accomplishing as Sea Scout Leader.

News comes of the recent awarding of the Purple Heart to Harry B. Little, Honolulu, for service in France. Mr. Little served with the 8th MGC, Fifth Marines.

The Post Band, recently returned from two weeks at the Navy Rifle Range, Puuloa Point, is proud of its 100 per cent qualification with the service rifle.

Contrary to popular belief, the bandmen proved to be excellent marksmen. Of the 24 men detail, six qualified as expert riflemen, 10 as sharpshooters, and eight as marksmen. Tech-Sgt. George Davison, assistant bandmaster and Drum Major, was nosed out as high man, by Pfc. Don Merien, who came through with a score of 328 to Davison's 327. Sgt. F. A. Weeks was third with 317. Sgt. F. A. Lock, Cpl. O. C. Austin, and Pvt. Glenn A. Roehlk tied for third place with 316.

Joining the post from Sea School, Recruit Depot, San Diego Marine Base, Privates Harry C. Davis and Walter A. Far-



A Canal Zone Guard of Honor for President Roosevelt

"At Ease" with Pabst Blue Ribbon

BLENDED 33 TIMES TO MAKE ONE GREAT BEER

It takes 33 separate brews to make a single glass of smooth, delicious Pabst Blue Ribbon Beer. Man, wait till you *taste* it! Such flavor, such smoothness, can only come from the *blending* of 33 separate brews . . . not two, or five, or ten, but 33 . . . from 33 separate kettles.

It's like blending coffee or tobacco to produce the finest. The result: America's Premium Beer . . . smooth as velvet . . . with a taste that's *always the same*. You'll find when good fellows get together . . . Pabst sits "at ease" with the Service.

It's the BLEND that betters the Beer

Try Pabst Blue Ribbon

-AND PROVE IT!



Copyright 1940,
Pabst Brewing Company,
Milwaukee

ris, were assigned to Company A, while Privates Earl R. Lamansky, Martin T. Mathis and Bert R. Nave went to Company B.

Supply Sgt. Raymond H. Jenkins, Headquarters & Service Battery, Third Defense Battalion, has extended his present enlistment for two years.

Pearl Harbor Marines learned with regret that, in addition to the many officers already ordered detached from the post, Chief Marine Gunner Rudolf F. Jensen is also scheduled to leave for the Coast soon.

Gunner Jensen first came to Hawaii in 1924, serving as range officer, Navy rifle range, Paupou Point, until 1927. He returned to Hawaii in 1937 and was re-assigned to the post of range officer.

On Friday, June 14, Marines from Pearl Harbor joined with fraternal, civic and veterans organizations in commemorating the 163rd anniversary of the flag. This impressive demonstration of American solidarity was staged at the Iolani Palace.

The " lure of the Orient " evidently proved stronger than the "charm of Hawaii" for Sgt. Jack R. Bishop and Corp. Glenn W. Lusk, of the Post Exchange force, as they have extended their enlistments for duty in China and will leave shortly for Asiatic Station.

Corp. Olaf C. Nelson, Pfc. William A. Cameron, Pvt. James E. Cummings, and Pvt. Marion A. Milbrandt have been detached from Company A for temporary duty at the U. S. Naval Radio Station, Wailupe, Oahu.

Sgt. Floyd Wright has been transferred to Marine Barracks, Naval Ammunition Depot, Lualualei, as relief for Sgt. Robert J. Holman, who is to leave for the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, shortly. Sgt. Holman, who spent three years at Lualualei, was fire marshal for the past year.

A delegation of NCOs, headed by Sgt. Major Clyde Darrah, bade farewell to Colonel Robert L. Denig, in a brief but touching ceremony at his quarters, Marine Barracks, Pearl Harbor, recently.

For the past year, Col. Denig has commanded the Pearl Harbor Marines. He will assume command of the Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Bremerton, Washington, upon arrival there.

As Col. Denig and members of his family said Aloha to the many friends gathered to pay their respects, the Marine Band serenaded their departing C. O. with a program of his favorite melodies.

The many friends of Pfc. Benjamin Hawes Jones, Pearl Harbor Marine Band, will be pleased to learn that he has been granted a year's extension of duty in Hawaii.

During the past two years Musician Jones has been featured as piano soloist on many occasions by Master Tech. Sgt. Raymond G. Jones, Bandmaster of the Pearl Harbor Marine Band. His technique and understanding interpretations of both classical and lighter music have won for him much acclaim.

On Wednesday, June 19, Lt. Colonel Gilder P. Jackson was given a hearty wel-

come by officers and men of the Pearl Harbor Marine Barracks. Col. Jackson relieved Colonel Thomas E. Bourke, Executive Officer, who sailed for the Coast June 21st.

Colonel Bourke has won a firm place in the hearts of the entire command and it was with genuine regret that the last Alohas were said. While the Post Band played the plaintive Aloha Oe, leis were presented to Col. and Mrs. Bourke and son by a representative group of Non-Commissioned Officers.

Col. Bourke will be attached to the Fleet Marine Force, Marine Corps Base, San Diego, Calif.

It is our greatest regret that we the men of the **MARINE DETACHMENT, NAS, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO**, are going to lose our Commanding Officer, Lt. William J. O'Neill. We have enjoyed serving under him and hope that we can serve under him again for a longer period of time.

Although we regret very much to lose Lt. O'Neill we welcome Lt. Maynard M. Nohrden to the Command.

At last we have moved out of tents and into our hurricane proof barracks. The new barracks are equipped with all of the modern conveniences, including hot water. The detachment has new, modern, up-to-date desks supplied by the PRRA.



During the past month many changes have taken place in **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, FLEET MARINE FORCE**, which of course includes many changes both in personnel and duty. Being the best organization in the Corps it can be said that we took these changes in our stride as though they were a matter of simple routine.

The most unpleasant happening of the month for both the company and the Corps was the loss of three of our best men who were discharged with Excellent character and Good Conduct medals. Sgt. Benoist W. Laurents hopes to take a civil service position with the Federal Communications Commission. He was one of the best men in our communication gang. This is no doubt one of the big reasons why he made the grade of Sergeant during his first enlistment. To his many friends, his address is 228, Lake Arthur, La. Corporals Samuel Koffman and Jack W. Rawls, two of the main reasons why the famous San Diego Marine Football team was unbeaten, and untied, during the 1939 football season. Not only were they outstanding as football players, they were equally efficient at their duties as Marines. To the three, we extend our best wishes for success at whatever you undertake in the years to come. Above all we want you to know that we would be happy to have you back in the Corps and especially Headquarters Company, FMF.

On June 14th we had the pleasure of honoring Rear Admiral Joseph R. Defrees, Commandant of the 11th Naval District, at a Base parade before his retirement from the Naval service after a splendid career of 54 years in the Navy. Maj. Gen. W. P. Upshur, Brig. Gen. C. B. Vogel, and officers of their respective staffs were on the reviewing stand with Admiral Defrees at the parade.

Corporals Robert L. Miller and George B. Stone of the communication gang were transferred to China. They will make the trip on the good ship "Chaumont," the pride and joy of the Navy transport section. Best regard, fellows! We do hope you enjoy your tour in China, but we also want you to know that your berth is always vacant.

We have so many men on furlough that we won't bother about all the names. It is understood that MT Sgt. Judson Vanderhoof and Pfc. Harvey W. Paul left for points east. It is certain that they will have plenty of stories to reveal when they return to the company. No doubt these stories will be very interesting; therefore, we will suggest that you stand by for the next issue of *THE LEATHERNECK*.

Members of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND MARINE BRIGADE**, have just shot or are shooting the Qualification Course on the Rifle Range and bets are rife as to the scores that men will make who

have still to fire. This year Brigade Special Troops are doing their own firing on "C" range.

Many changes have come to the Company. Sergeant Robert Vernon was transferred to New York for duty with the Communication Section of the Reserve Battalion there. First Sergeant George L. Nash was transferred to the Marine Barracks, Norfolk, for further assignment. We all hated to see the Top leave as he was well liked by everyone. Sergeant Earl B. Ercanbrack is now Acting First Sergeant for the Company. Private First Class (CP) Morgan Davidson, Jr., was transferred to the "Arizona." Privates First Class Clair F. Rogers, Russell W. Lipert to Recruiting Duty, and Privates First Class (CP) Chris Chester and William Fischer to the Asiatic Station. One of our former members, Corporal Joseph W. Utz, joined us, after a year's absence, from the Engineer's School at Fort Belvoir and is now hard at work in the Intelligence Section. Speaking of the Intelligence Section reminds us that Platoon Sergeant Porter W. Stark, Section Chief, is now on the list for Gunnery Sergeant.

Sergeant (Chubby) Graham is still very much on the job as his Personnel Section is too busy to allow Chubby to make that desired thirty-day furlough.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 6TH MARINES, is enjoying an almost unprecedented period of what might be called rest and recreation. The let down after maneuvers is almost terrific. All sections discovered their kinks and are now trying to iron them out—but leisurely. The "Rock" certainly took the starch out of a lot of us. We all had the satisfaction of knowing that another "well done" climaxed our year of training.

At the moment the squadron is echoing with demands for road maps. You've guessed it, furlough season has arrived. Everyone wants thirty days. Wonder how many are going to be lucky? It is understood that Pfc. Tate while on furlough in Kansas City was ordered aboard the "Pennsy" out in the Harbor. Good luck in your new duty, Tate. Battle Force should prove good duty for a good radioman. The "Top" and Bonham of the Mortar Platoon are also out for a short rest cure, which leaves Harry Kummerer Acting First Soldier.

The Communication Platoon threw their hats into the air with a loud roar a few days ago. Second Lieutenant D'Allesandro, a communication officer who really knows communication, joined the company to take over the platoon.

The Navy has landed in our company these days and has the situation well in hand. Twenty Hospital Corpsmen are now attached to the company and are making a very good impression on all hands. Swell bunch of fellows they seem to be. It just

shows to go you that it's only the boots that make the trouble between the services. We all look forward to having a pleasant tour of duty with them all. The information that is at hand states that of the twenty, there is one First Class, three Second Class and two Third Class in the section. The rest are all Apprentices.

Oh yes, two weeks ago we moved again. The steam roller sixth. This time it's down to the east end of the Parade ground. Makes it very handy to the P X and the gun sheds, but not so hot for parades. Good barracks, though. We'll like it here.

After many hours of dread and despair **COMPANY A**, First Battalion, Sixth Marines, has finally occupied Building No. 28, one of the new barracks located near Recruit Depot, along with Companies B and C. Pfc. John "Pop" Miller is custodian of the First Battalion recreation room and he certainly is happy over the fact. Incidentally, speaking of happiness, since furloughs have been increased twenty-five per cent there are many happy thoughts running through the minds of A Company. At the present time we have ten men on furlough and from what I gather they are having grand times seeing their families and old friends.

The turnover in this company has been rather small this month with the following transfers effected: Corporals Dousey E. Baker and Edward D. Dennis and Pfc. Clinton B. Coffin were transferred to Asiatic duty. Pfc. Roy L. Thompson to MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H. Corporal Aloysius W. Murphy to Recruit Depot Detachment. Pvt. Wilburn F. Hutchinson to Sea Duty and Pvt. William M. Sleeper to the MB, NYd, Bremerton, Washington.

Of the short timers Corporal Percy Haralson and Private First Class Pappy Gammarra are the shortest. Corporal Haralson, we presume, will ship over. However, Pappy is bound for a trial at the cruel outside and the Reserves.

Well, well, it seems like you just get acquainted with a fellow when he "down and shoves." So it has been in **B COMPANY, 1st Bn., 6th Marines**, the last month. However, the old adage that all changes are for the better compensates for the acute feeling of loss as we bid aloha to our buddies of yesterday.

To begin with, our Company Commander, 1st Lt. Robert W. Rickert, left us to become Bn. Qm. of the 1st Bn. 2nd Lt. Loren E. Haffner is now our C. C. Losses among the enlisted personnel tally up as follows: Corp. Frank J. Jacobsen was discharged and assigned to the 11th Reserve Dist., U.S.M.C.R., Los Angeles, Calif. Those transferred are Corp. Maurice S. Williams to Asiatic Station; Privates First Class Eugene P. Mapes, Gerald C. Wiggins, and Dennis K. Gray, all to MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H.; Pvt. Jack R. Garver, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash., and Pvt. Orlie R. Bowen to Sig. Det., Base Troops, MCB, San Diego.

We have another stripe bedecking our office force by the promotion of Pfc. Harold H. Heath to the rank of Corporal.

Shortly after returning from a five-day period of maneuvers, we bade a tearful adieu to barracks No. 5 west, and moved to barracks No. 29 where we are now quartered. I'm sure everyone is delighted with the change, as many improvements and new conveniences are evident.

Well, this sums up our activities for

THE LEATHERNECK

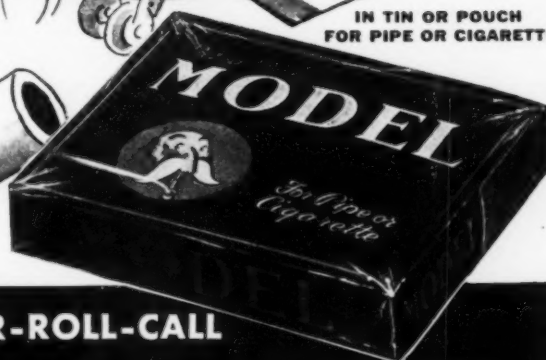
MODEL SMOKING QUALITIES
with ANY tobacco at ANY price

Copenhagen

"Did you say
10¢?"



IN TIN OR POUCH
FOR PIPE OR CIGARETTE



HONOR-ROLL-CALL

MODEL—"The kind of tobacco you like to smoke, at the price you like to pay."

DILL'S BEST—"Always cool under fire."

OLD BRIAR—"As choice as a fine old pipe."

Chew COPENHAGEN—"It's a pleasure."

ZIG ZAG Cigarette Papers—"Make your tobacco taste better."

DILL'S Pipe Cleaners—"Full bodied—highly absorbent."

the month, so we are yours, standing by, until next month. Cheerio!

Since the last time **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines, was heard from we packed our seabags and had a nice excursion on the Navy Transport, USS "Chaumont," which brought us to San Clemente. After "maneuvering" all day and subsisting on beans and hardtack, we were some happy boys to get back to the Base.

Shortly after we got back to the Base we were forced to leave our barracks and move to the southeast corner of the parade ground.

We lost some good men this month. Corps. A. J. Morgan and W. L. Potter and Pfc. J. V. Rice were transferred to Asiatic Station. Pvts. E. I. Ballard and F. L. Gaede went to Pearl Harbor. Pfc. L. M. Johnson was transferred to Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines, for Quartermaster office work, and Pvt. C. C. Davis went to the same company as an Assistant Cook. Sgt. H. L. Beardsley was sent to the Recruit Depot on the Base for duty as a Recruit Instructor. Pfc. D. L. Johnson and G. K. Sims were transferred to Guam for general duty. Pvt. L. R. Kopezynski is going to do sea duty on the USS "Enterprise." Pvt. E. J. Myers went to MB, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Washington.

Pvt. J. F. Tucker is confined in the U. S. N. Hospital for a tonsillitis operation. We expect him back soon.

Company C wishes to extend a welcome to the new members of our company, Sgt.

E. R. Fentress, Corps. B. C. McAlexander, A. J. Taylor and J. B. Ward. We also extend that same welcome to Pvts. E. U. Bilskemper, G. C. Bullock, L. V. Johnson, T. E. Luttrell, H. J. Miller, who joined us from the Recruit Depot.

COMPANY D, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines, has been enjoying a well earned rest, after returning from maneuvers at San Clemente, aboard the USS "Chaumont." Of course the regular drill and schooling have been carried on as usual.

In the past few weeks a large number of furloughs have been granted. Most of the men are spending their furlough in the Eastern and Southern States. There will be several more furloughs issued in the next few weeks, prior to our departure to Camp Holcomb for maneuvers.

We regret the loss of Corp. Haugo and Corp. Penton, Pfc. Wallace and Prakash, and Pvts. Whitely, Martens, and Gilley to the Asiatic Stations. Also Pvts. Mundy, Johnson, and Turner have been transferred to "Sea Going" aboard the USS "Enterprise."

Lt. B. C. G. Davis is acting Company Commander during the absence of Capt. Richard P. Ross, whose additional duty is 1st Battalion Executive Officer.

We, along with the other Companies of the 1st Battalion, have been moved to other barracks. The barracks we now occupy is on the east side of the flag pole. We have just about become adapted to our new home, and we believe that it will be as satisfactory as the old one.

If there ever was a company that has more different sections in it than **HEAD-QUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BN., SIXTH MARINES**, I sure would like to hear about it. Since the last writing we have had twenty men from the U. S. Navy Medical Corps join us. We would like to welcome to the rolls of this company PhM 1/e Earl R. Durham, PhM 2/e David P. Jernigan, PhM 2/e William A. Leshner, PhMs 3/e Howar T. McAllister, Stuart E. Richardson, Raymond S. Sawyer, Clarence S. Sherman, "R" "C" Turner, HAs 1/e Arthur F. Boyle, Jeffie A. Hennessy, John E. O'Niell, Mark L. Shannon, Charles J. Smith, HAs 2/e William L. Ardies, Douglas S. Arnold, Dwight R. Moody, Donald L. Phelps, Richard F. Smith, Elliott M. Swan, and Edgar L. Young.

When the smoke cleared out of First Sergeant Simmond's office we found that Corp. John H. Lidke had transferred to Hq. and Serv. Company, 8th Marines, while Pfc. George M. Bueche has been transferred to the Asiatics for general assignment. Pfc. Rayoud B. Carr and Pfc. Claude R. Lewis transferred to the USS "Arizona" and the USS "Idaho," respectively. Pvts. Earl Haas and Gordon Garner were transferred to the gem of the Pacific, Guam. We all wish them a pleasant tour of duty at their new stations.

Some of the old hands would like to hear from their buddies who have been transferred. Letters from Kodiak, Alaska, and the Great Lakes would be appreciated. Also letters from those on the outside would make good reading as we are always wanting to know how things are

out there. So until next month we say "Adios amigo."

Many things worth noting in this column have transpired during the month of June. Changes in officer personnel in **COMPANY E**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, have been one hundred per cent, with 1st Lt. C. R. Huddleson turning over the command of the company to 1st Lt. R. McC. Tompkins, USMCR, and leaving via the "Chaumont" for Olongapo. Our best wishes to Lt. Huddleson and a hearty greeting to Lt. Tompkins are extended by all hands. 2d Lt. R. S. Riddell has joined us from the Basic School, while we note with regret that our Battalion Commander, Lt. Col. John W. Thomason, Jr., has gone to Washington to direct the Navy's publicity.

Among the transfers we note that Corporals Robert A. Clement and John R. McMillian, together with Private Roy M. Weaver, sailed on the "Chaumont" for that happy hunting ground of all Marines—China. Several other transfers as well as joinings have occurred within our ranks, but we'll have to pass them over with "so long" to the departed ones and a "howdy" to the arrivals, for this is the day of rapid change.

We of the Sixth are looking forward to a busy summer, what with the training of Reserve Battalions and an extended field training period of about two months at the combat range. And we might mention the coming expansion and all that such a program entails. Not so bad, though, for there should be some stripes for the lucky ones and cigars for those of us who are not so lucky. See you later.

COMPANY F, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, in spite of the confusion of a general shakeup, is trying to get all of the loose ends gathered in so that the 1941 training

year will start off smoothly. All stragglers are firing the rifle range, and those who can get it are on furlough. The rest of us are carrying on the necessary work, guard duty, and as much training as possible.

Loss of our Captain, Frank M. Reinecke, is keenly felt by all members of the command and we hope that the Marines of the USS "Utah" give him their wholehearted support. Lieutenant Prickett has the reins of command in capable hands. Corporal Charles D. McIntire signed up for another four years and is now on furlough. The property sergeant, Henderson, and the company clerk, Childers, are enjoying a life of leisure while their duties are being ably carried out by substitutes. Private First Class Gonzales and Private Carrithers left on the USS "Chaumont" for Asiatic Station and Privates Deering, Gilbert, and Jones left on the same vessel for the Pearl of the Pacific. Private Archie Smith went to Bremerton Navy Yard and Privates Starr and Tubbs joined the new Second Engineer Battalion. Corporal Parker completed four years and decided to try his next cruise on the USS "Outside" in the city of little old New York.

Nine recruits have joined us during the last month and we are looking forward to some more replacements soon. The powers that be did not see fit to do any promoting in the past month but hopes are high for the near future.

Transfers and furloughs have made **COMPANY G**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, look like Grand Central Station this last month. So, best wishes are in order.

First of all we are sorry to announce the loss of our skipper, 1st Lt. Houser. Lt. Houser will take up his new duties at Quantico. All hands join in extending best wishes and continued success.

To compensate for the above loss, 1st Lt. Closser has assumed the duties as Company Commander. Lt. Closser's enthusiastic efforts have commanded the respect and loyalty of every man in the company. Everyone is offering fullest cooperation to make G Company tops.

Among others transferred are: Pvts. Sugars, Rogerson to Marine Detachment, USS "Argonne"; Pvts. Sinclair and Wood to Marine Detachment, USS "Idaho"; Pvts. Crabtree and Kutch to Second Engineers; Pvt. Pina to Second Motor Transport. A smooth sailing to all.

Platoon Sergeant Belovich has just returned from the Quantic rifle and pistol matches. The West Coast was well represented.

Platoon Sergeant Seifert, Corp. Steiner, Pfc. Long, Anthony, and others too numerous to mention are enjoying thirty day furloughs.

Corp. T. D. Harmon, Pvt. Crawford, Sheldon, and Ledru B. Harmon are in the Naval Hospital recovering from operations. A speedy convalescence is wished by all.

As is tradition, G Company short timers are counting the days, but after they look at the cold, cold "outside" we think old "Semper Fidelis" will eventually win out.

Well, the grapevine has it that G Company is slated for La Jolla Rifle Range starting July 6, from there to Camp Elliott for an indefinite period. Incidentally, Camp Elliott is becoming quite a place. All the comforts of home, including a movie.

Until we can dig up more scandal, we'll say "adieu."

Several changes have taken place in **COMPANY H**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, since our last article. Captain Shaw was detached on June 4, 1940, to the MD, USS "Idaho" where we wish him smooth sailing throughout his tour of sea duty. 1st Sgt. Chamberland was transferred to 2d Marine Aircraft Group, and his desk was taken over by 1st Sgt. Dirkes, coming to us from Company F. Other recent joinings were 2d Lt. Richard K. Schmidt from Basic School, Philadelphia, Pa., Sgts. Ballard, Hartwell W., from MD, FTB, San Clemente Island, Calif., Smythe, Robert H., Jr., from MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., Walker, James A., from MD, USS "Yorktown," Corp. Cornell, John E., from Co. G, 2d Bn, 6th Marines. From the Recruit Depot comes three dashing young recruits, namely: Pvts. Orwig, Clarence F., Pitchford, Jack H., Scott, Russel. Asiatic details were as follows: Sgt. Cherry, R. W., Corp. Case, A. L., Corp. Dickover, F. A., Corp. Hammock, William L., Jr., Corp. Reifschneider, W. J., Pfc. Cantrell, F. D., Pfc. Kulikowski, L. A., Pfc. Zurovski, J. J.

Promotion: Holt, W. W., from FM-Corp, to FM Sgt.

Not quite three months old, as your reporter starts this article, **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY, EIGHTH MARINES**, collectively has left so much elbow and knee skin on various parts of the Southern California hills and the San Clemente mole-hills that we're beginning to feel qualified as "old-timers." What with something like a week here at Camp Elliott during the latter part of May, a five-day sojourn on the USS "Utah" which included two days of landing and an offensive problem on San Clemente, details sent to La Jolla for record rifle prac-



Marines sink the Navy in a radio questionnaire over Station KDKA, Pittsburgh

...Lt. Com-...-and...any...n to...vts...ent...ood...vts...ers;...A...re-...stol...pre-...ner...nu-...day...hel...Na-...ons...all...ers...ook...old...out...om-...nge...El-...tal-...ce...g a...e'll...in...es...was...SS...ail-...1st...2d...was...to...in-...om...tal-...an...H...if...rk-...G...de-...its...ch-...le-...W...A...rp...D...J...rp...re-...R...Y...ft...us...nd...re...s...at...of...h...nd...le-...K

... and a return to Camp Elliott for a stay until around August 10th, this fledgling organization has turned out a crew of sun-burned, hard-footed gravel pounders as good as anyone's special duty men. Why, even the Sergeant Major's clerks have seen the sun and felt the fresh air.

Living in tents, being routed out at five in the morning and treated to a daily routine of intensive training, with little opportunity for tours of the downtown bright spots, has done wonders for the Communicators, Anti-Tankers and Intelligenceers. Master Technical Sergeant "Peewee" Nelson has expressed himself as being pleased with the efficiency of the wire, radio and message center gangs; Platoon Sergeant "Jeeber" Martin is completely confident of the capabilities of his Anti-Tank platoon; and the Intelligence section in the course of its training has learned protective coloration (or is it camouflage?) so well that no one can find them except, naturally enough, at mess call.

Well, this is the first time, but not the last, that this company has been heard from. **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 8TH MARINES**, were organized on the 1st of April, 1940, with the rest of the Eighth Regiment and so far have spent more time on maneuvers and field exercises than in the barracks, so that we think that we have earned the title of "Field Soldiers."

The Company has Major John W. Beckett as Battalion Commander, but as he has been sick for the last two months Captain T. J. Colley has been acting as Battalion Commander and doing a good job of it according to all the men in the Battalion. Lieut. C. S. Nichols, Jr., is Bu-4 and Adjutant, while Lieut. H. C. Boehm is Communication and Intelligence Officer while Lieut. C. M. Murray is the Mortar Officer. The last month we have had several Reserve officers in for their annual training period:—Captain N. J. Busch of Riggins, Idaho; Captain A. I. Schmulia of Los Angeles, Calif.; Captain V. W. Worledge of Roseburg, Oregon, and Captain R. E. Boulton of Denver, Colorado.

The Battalion office is functioning under the guidance of Sergeant Major M. Mosier and his trusty assistants, Pfc. Doughman and Pvt. T. C. Allen. The Company office struggles along with 1st Sgt. J. J. Stothers and Pfc. E. E. Ford who recently changed his rank from FM1el to Pfc.; the Communication platoon is under Sgt. R. D. Svoboda and the Mess Hall under the guiding hand of M Sgt. O. A. Clark. The Battalion Supply Department is under Supply Sgts. Perry and Ming with Corp. Taylor as the big "NO" man in the storeroom. The Mortar Platoon is being led over hills and dales by Lieut. C. M. Murray with his able assistants, Pl-Sgt. Fessino and Sgt. Posey. On the last qualification test held this week the Mortar Platoon had 8 expert gunners, 5 First Class Gunners and 15 Second Class Gunners. Not so bad for the first set of tests. They say "wait until next year and we will show them how we really can do."

There is a rumor going around that the Marine Corps is going to build a flock of barracks out here on the combat range. If so we only have one request to make and that is "Please, mister, find some way to put warm water in the showers." Of



New! Cellophane tape around lid seals flavor in, brings you tobacco 100% factory-fresh!

Tune in... UNCLE WALTER'S DOG HOUSE
EVERY TUESDAY NIGHT ★ NBC ★ PRIZES FOR YOUR "DOG HOUSE" EXPERIENCE

course, maybe when there are ten thousand Marines living out here the bus company will find out about this place and start running busses out here also.

The Top Kick is figuring on changing the title of the Company to U. S. N. as there are now 19 sailors in the outfit. C. M. Nagle is the PhMie in charge of the boys and he seems to have his hands full with his charges.

Well, gang, this is all for this time, but we will try to be with you next month and every month from then on.

COMPANY A, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, commanded by 2nd Lieut. R. H. Ruud, was organized in January this year and was made a part of the 8th Regiment on the first day of April.

When organized this company received 75 recruits, of the 24 day variety. These men have proven themselves real Marines, starting on the 25th day and carrying on with zeal, and are becoming a fine body of troops. These same men pour it on our new recruits. Those who just joined are real boots to them.

The company has proven its metal in any field.

The San Clemente maneuvers, held recently, went over without a serious mishap, save the loss of one helmet, steel, complete, with headset.

Upon return from San Clemente we left for the training area on Kearney Mesa, Camp Elliott. Camp Elliott upon our arrival was known as Camp Holcomb, though this writer thinks that this part of the country by any other name would still be a mesa. Still life is good out here.

COMPANY B, Eighth Marines, breaks into print for the first time in THE LEATHERNECK. Even though it is only a few months of age, it has been proven to be a fast moving organization. The majority of the personnel consist of those who enlisted during the December recruiting campaign.

This company is now under the command of 2nd Lt. A. T. Greene, who has been with us since the first of April. He is ably assisted by 2nd Lt. R. D. Strickler, who recently joined us direct from Basic School.

Annual maneuvers called for a period of intensive training which began at Camp Elliott. After drilling there for two weeks, we boarded the USS "Utah," which carried us out to San Clemente Island. A landing party was made and the island "captured" in two days. Back once more at Camp Elliott, we are receiving many new experiences in different types of combat. This training will last until the middle of August.

With all of this preparation we are still fortunate in having furloughs passed out to those who desire to shove off for home.

Pfc. Stanley Jazdyk was transferred to Recruiting Duty in Salt Lake City, Utah. Here's wishing him the best of luck.

Since the reorganization of the Eighth Marines, **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, has been recognized by enlisted men of this battalion as an enviable organization.

Within the last few weeks, many of our personnel have been transferred to other detachments of the Marine Corps in order to exemplify themselves by displaying their military ability, acquired only through the efforts of the capable officers and non-commissioned officers of this com-

mand. However, this does not detract from the stamina of the company.

In the field of athletics, our men are the athletes. On parade, they are the soldiers, and all times, they are the gentlemen.

Again, too, our officers and personnel have answered the plea of a cause worthy to bear the title American, "the American Red Cross."

But above all, the men of this company have adopted the attitude of memorializing their organization for future "Brethren at Arms."

COMPANY D, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, got underway at a high lode on the machine gun range. One hundred per cent qualification. Sergeant Kurseth was high man with 414, current high for this year on both coasts. There were 27 experts, 40 first class gunners and 43 new excuses for not shooting higher scores. This may not be an all time record but we believe that there will have to be some darn hard work and lots of luck before it is topped. The ten men that shot under 300 all shot high scores preliminary day but ran into some tough luck on the day that makes strong men quake and weak men sob. Four men came out of "boot" camp and after three days training fired good scores.



Captain James Roosevelt, USMCR, is interviewed in his Hollywood office by Pfc. Alfred Rohde, Jr.

The annual landing exercises on San Clemente Island proved uneventful, although the ride in the small boats was quite a sensation (and I do mean sensation) for the new men.

Sixty per cent of our company is made up of men with about seven months' service. They are learning the "ropes" quite readily. The bugle calls are especially interesting to them and although they experienced some difficulty understanding reveille and police call, mess, pay and liberty calls seemed to be almost a second nature.

The company fired the rifle for record in two groups and while the scores could not stand up to those on the machine gun range everybody seemed well satisfied.

Comes the semi-annual markings and everybody stepping light as a cat crossing a muddy spot. Just like kids before Christmas.

Furlough time again and everybody with the desire to go but only those few who had the foresight and initiative to pass up some of the good times last winter and save their money doing the actual going. About twelve per cent of the company expect to take their furloughs during July.

Since our last recording in THE LEATHERNECK, **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, SECOND BATTALION, EIGHTH MARINES**, has had quite a busy time. We have participated in the maneuvers to San Clemente Island and of course some of the fellows were annoyed by the rolling of the ship. For many of the men it was the first time that they had participated in such a maneuver and therefore it was very interesting and also very beneficial to them. On the maneuver the Mortar Platoon got a good work-out and some excellent practical work in the field with their 81mm Mortar Guns which they were glad to get. The Mortar Platoon is in the midst of hard training for their gunners' tests which are soon to come.

The Communication Platoon has had as much to do as time will permit. They are the boys who really "put out" on the maneuver. Between keeping a conversation going in the actual "battle" and stringing telephone wire all around, they had plenty to do.

This company had the pleasure of helping train the Reserve unit from Galveston, Texas. During the eleven day period, which was from the 10th to the 21st of June, they were with us. The Reserves were much liked by the Regulars and therefore they were given all possible support in all activities that took place. Their cooperative spirit made our job easier and it was appreciated by all concerned.

The Company is now at Camp Elliott to partake in regular summer training. We are scheduled to work under this warm southern California sun until the 10th of August.

Our training period out here is much anticipated as it affords the out-of-doors that is always liked by any healthy group of men. This is all for this time, but we'll be with you in the next issue. . . . Be seeing you.

COMPANY F, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, was organized on April 1, 1940, but due to being very busy getting shook down, various maneuvers, minor landing exercises, etc., we could not find time to break into print. Second Lieutenant Glenn E. Fissel has commanded this company since its organization ably assisted by Second Lieutenant Brooks L. Pack, USMCR. First Vincent E. Boyle was the First Sergeant originally assigned to the company but he was at the rifle range participating in the Western Division Rifle Matches and Marine Corps Team tryouts and consequently never really joined us as he went to Quantico, Va., with the rest of the shooters. First Sergeant F. M. "Buck" Bissinger joined the outfit on the 4th of April from the Marine Barracks, Hawthorne, Nevada, and took right over like he has been here all his life. Corporal Huddy who started out as company clerk was transferred to recruiting duty at Salt Lake City, Utah, and Private Peter J. Trupiano, relieved him and is now breaking in as a clerk. Gunnery Sergeant Dyer joined from the First Defense Battalion and is now Platoon Leader of the Third Platoon.

Brigade Change Sheets since our organization shows the following: Transfers:—Second Lieutenant Gould, Ernest M., USMCR, to 2-G-8; Corp. Voss, Lewis W., Pvt. Dews, Robert C., 1st Sgt. Boyle, Vincent E., Corp. Miller, Virgil F., Pvt. Du-

shek, Roger T., Corps Huddy, Gilbert V., Allen, Thomas T., Anduze, Jose R. Joined: Second Lieutenants Pack, Brooks L., US-MCR, and Spang, William F., First Sergeant Bissinger, Frederick M., Sergeant Jaroszewski, John A., Corporals McGowan, Jack, Mullins, Frank, and Stuhlsatz, David K., and Field Music Monteverde, David F. Promotions:—Pvts. Stephenson, Lewis J., and Woods, David, to Private First Class, and Private Mize, Paul A., to Assistant Cook. Discharged: Privates Moran, Ralph B., and Yakupcin, John A.

During the period this company was part of the 15th Provisional Battalion which consisted of the 15th Reserve Battalion from Galveston, Texas, and the Second Battalion, Eighth Marines, the plan which assigned one Reserve company to each Regular company seemed to work out splendidly both socially and for training purposes. This company was proud to be part of Company B which consisted of Reserve from Texas City, Texas, and our own outfit, and it is believed that we helped them a lot and in return were able to learn quite a bit from them. We are proud to say that Co. B, 15th Reserves, won the general efficiency cup and needless to say we will be glad to have them back with us again the next time they are ordered to Camp for active training.

At present and since 14 June, 1940, we have been at Camp Elliott on a training program that is second to none. We are to remain here about six more weeks and hope to accomplish a lot toward improving our knowledge of military tactics.

Forgot to mention that Platoon Sergeants Casteel, Hiram M., and Tilling, Mack, are also a part of this outfit, and both contributed a lot toward the general high efficiency of the company.

One of the final steps in the organization of any company is its initial article in THE LEATHERNECK. A grand finale for a grand company.

COMPANY G. 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, made its appearance on the first day of April and you can save all remarks about the date till next year. Second Lieutenant G. L. Clark has been acting as Commanding Officer, ably assisted by Second Lieutenants W. S. Vasconcellos and J. W. Ryland.

Since its origin the company has carried out a very strenuous period of training. Aside from maneuvers on the Island of San Clemente we spent an interval of two weeks operating with the 15th Reserve Battalion from Galveston, Texas. For once Texas had the majority and all discussions as to the merits of states were usually decided in favor of the Lone Star State. The period was given over to Rifle Marksmanship at the La Jolla Range, Field Work at Camp Elliott and climaxed by a parade at the Base in San Diego. The cooperation of the Reserves and Regulars

Valley Forge Beer

So Refreshing—Tops in Taste, Too

*The order of the day
wherever marines foregather*

In bottles and cans

ADAM SCHEIDT BREWING CO. • Norristown, Pa. • Since 1854

Makers of Rams Head Ale



together was one of the prime factors in the successful completion of this work.

Although this is our first article it is by no means the last, so look for us in the next issue.

COMPANY H. 2nd Bn., 8th Marines, was officially organized April 1, 1940, and started to look like an old outfit right away. Coordination between all members of our company has carried us a long way since then. Now, June 25, finds that we have taken up and participated in the following.

April was practically taken up with the nomenclature of the machine gun and intra company organization. The latter part of April and the first of May we had machine gun marksmanship and general training plus lots of working parties. Then came the real headache for our Gunnery Sgt. Nathan Segal. We moved to Camp Holcomb May 13 and stayed until May 23, during which time we fired the machine gun and had 100 per cent qualification, of which there were 25 experts, 46 1st class and 40 2nd class gunners. Then four days later we went aboard the USS "Manley" and participated in the San Clemente Island Landing exercises, from May 27 to 30.

So never to have a dull moment we came back to Camp Holcomb (which has now been officially changed to Camp Elliott) June 8th and erected tents, and set up cots and put the camp in shape to receive the rest of the Second Battalion and the 15th Battalion Reserves from Galveston, Tex. They joined us here Friday night, June 14, after a hike from the rifle range to Camp Holcomb, arriving about midnight and found all cots set up, hot coffee, sand-

wiches and cake. Twelve of the Reserves joined us for machine gun training, and we enjoyed their stay with us.

At present several of our Pfes. and Corporals are on well earned furloughs, so we hope they are enjoying the great outside during their 30 days. 1st Sgt. Wilbert F. Morris is having his headaches in the Co. office trying to keep Pfc. Graden V. Emanuel busy, and 2nd Lt. Kenneth H. York is Co. Commander since 1st Lt. William H. Barba was transferred to the USS "Yorktown." We wish Lt. Barba lots of luck at his new post of duty. We were sorry to lose Pfc. William O. Thornton, Jr., and Pvts. Louis E. Shultz, George E. Mathews, and John J. Amrhein, but they volunteered for sea duty and were transferred to the Marine Detachment aboard the USS "Saratoga" June 22. The same day we were glad to add to the Co. roster five Privates from Recruit Depot: Leo E. Walthon, Jr., Charles H. Vink, Neil C. Ramstad, Paul E. Nickle and William E. Memmel. So that's a summary of the Co. news to date. See you next month.

Activities in **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 2ND BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, are beginning to settle down to the usual routine again, as the majority of our fellows have completed their annual small arms firing at the La Jolla Rifle Range, and are now back at the base. We regret losing Pfc. A. L. Protz and Pfc. J. O. Butz, who were transferred to the Asiatic Station for General Assignment on June 3, 1940. Another "old timer" in the battery, Pfc. E. J. Litz, is slated for a tour of sea duty on board the USS "Maryland."

Congratulations are extended to F. J. Kiffer and T. B. Wilson upon their recent promotions to Corporal and Private First Class, respectively.

Among the new men who have joined this battery are: Sgt. D. F. Witkoski, Pfc. J. J. Jenner, Pfc. H. E. Cochran, J. C. Mason, N. J. Perrica, HALE, E. C. Vaale, and HALE, S. V. Sturtevant. New communication personnel include: Pvts. J. W. Burkhard, W. V. Gaston, R. F. Hawk, W. B. Partain, and S. C. Stanton.

Corporals Kiffer and Metzler, our short timers, may sound off at any time now. Stf-Sgt. J. C. Godwin has said "yes" again for the U. S. Marine Corps.

(Turn page please)



A last cigarette before taking off at Parris Island

Many members of **BATTERY D**, 10th Marines, are enjoying furloughs this month after firing at the rifle range. Among them is Platoon Sergeant Mitoff, who left almost the same date that Platoon Sergeant Baricau reported back from his ninety-day absence from the battery; also, Corporal Beler, recently promoted, and Privates Shaurette, Short and Sneed. Second Lieutenant Shea returned from leave.

Private First Class Harmon and Private James were transferred Asiatic, and Privates Mitchell and Welshenbaugh have left to do duty at Pearl Harbor. Privates Eldal and Gaston were sent to other units at the Base. Corporal Perry was no sooner in the battery than he was summoned to the Recruit Depot. Put them through their paces, Perry! Privates Lambson and Ragland were rated fifth class specialists as motor mechanics. Privates First Class Hopkins and Lucas, in answer to their prayers, were assigned to recruiting duty in the Western Division, near their homes.

Lieutenants Brown and Shea, Platoon Sergeant Miller and Corporal Liberator are working with the Platoon Leaders' Class, and we do mean working.

Most of the battery is still at the rifle range as a butt detail, and the squadrooms seem pretty bare. But they'll be back in another week, telling about those two shots that went through the same hole on their target.

Here we are with some more reports from the front. With the increase coming up, **BATTERY E**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, are all looking forward to added stripes. John B. Weeks, Pvt., was made Pfc. on the 24th of May and others are up for rates. Otto M. Moore, Pfc., was transferred to MB, Pearl Harbor, via the USS "Chaumont," along with Pvt. Verle D. Cutter, who was transferred to Asiatic Station, June 3rd. Ralph E. Tanner, Pfc., was transferred to the Casual Company at this Base on the 17th of June. Transferred to sea going aboard the USS "Saratoga" were Privates James W. Ottenstein, Raymond D. Payne, and George E. Tucker. Joined have been Field Music Rufus H. Stith on the 14th from aboard the USS "Pensacola" and Pfc. William H. Parder from the same ship.

Wilbert D. Gilbert was promoted from Pfc. to Corp. on the 20th, and due to this his specialist rating was revoked.

The battery is now firing at the La Jolla Rifle Range and some "fine shooting has been run up."

Well, that is all for now so until the next issue I remain your "Easy Battery" correspondent.

This month finds **BATTERY F**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, minus the following men who were transferred to the land of the hula skirts: Pfc. Jeffrey, Lookabill, Caldwell, Onstad, and Williams. The battery wishes you all good luck and a happy cruise in Honolulu.

The entire battery will have completed its annual Small Arms Target practice ere this is published and the men who fired in June wish the rest of the battery fortune and fair weather.

Recent joining have been Sergeant Sheevko, who joined the battery from Mare Island, and Corporal Ponenvage, a recent arrival from Shanghai; a pleasant cruise to both of you.

Captain Shell became father to an eight pound baby girl, making two girls for his

family to date. The battery wishes to express its well wishes to both Mrs. Shell and the new baby.

That's all for the present; best wishes.

BATTERY I, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, returned from the range with fair qualification. Of course all of the Battery hasn't as yet fired. So far I believe our percentage is about 72 per cent. When the others finish this mark will surely increase.

Much time is being devoted to Machine Gun Drills, Battery Drill and such. We have made a trip or two to Camp Holcomb to practice our indirect laying and naturally to familiarize most of our men with such manipulations that are required in such practices. There are several instruments with which the men must acquaint themselves. But under the command of First Lieutenant Van Ryzin the men will surely be among the best when it comes to machine gunning. So much for our drills and instructions.

Private First Class George H. Butler was awarded \$5.00 by the Battery Com-



Major George Fielding Eliot, military expert of the Columbia Studios

mander for shooting the highest score with the rifle this year. Which, incidentally, was 327. Corporal William R. Neely also received \$5.00 for being the most improved man, with the rifle. He came from 263 to the expert mark of 317. Congratulations, men.

We were sorry to lose Sergeant Charles E. Bogert, who has forsaken the old Battery for the 13th Battalion, USMCR, in Los Angeles, California. We may also say this for Sergeant Cheney, who has been transferred to Portland, Oregon, for Recruiting Duty, and we mustn't forget Corporal Elderidge, who has given up the old Battery for the Recruit Depot here at the Base. All that I have to say for him is: "That you had better train them right, be

sure and give them the straight dope." Good luck, fellows, we will miss you.

BASE HEADQUARTERS COMPANY wishes to extend a welcome to the new members of this organization and the best of luck to those who have left us. Among those who have been discharged to try the outside are Corporal Karl J. Keller, St-Sgt. Dave Aldridge, who accepted a position with the Civil Service as Immigration Patrol Inspector. Corporal Tom Bryant was discharged on the 24th, and re-enlisted; Bryant is now enjoying a thirty-day furlough in Texas.

We offer our most hearty congratulations to Major T. B. White, our Commanding Officer, who accepted his commission on 25 June, 1940.

A few of those that have been transferred are Drum Major Jackson P. Rauhof, to 4th Marines, Shanghai, and Sergeant Major Fine, MT-Sgt. Isaacson to MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, also several have been transferred to Recruiting Duty, Sergeant Andrews, Corporal Judkins and Corporal Sanborn will leave for Des Moines, Ia.

The new recruits who have joined us in the past month are rapidly swinging into the stride, taking over the places which have been opened by the recent transfers and discharges; we hope that they will enjoy their cruise in this Company.

There has not been much happening around the **BASE SERVICE COMPANY** during the past month but what there is here goes. We now have Major Hayes with us as Company Commander, having joined from the retired list of Officers for active duty. Major Hayes is liked by all, both enlisted and Commissioned and we are looking for a pleasant tour of duty with him. Two of the boys had a rather serious accident in a truck on 20 June, 1940, both going to the Hospital and one dying the next day. Private Middleton received fatal injuries from the accident and Private Wajdzak is still in the Hospital but will recover in a month or six weeks. First Lieutenant White is now performing duty with the Western Platoon Leaders' Class of 1940 and from the amount of hours he is putting in before actually going to work in earnest it seems that the Platoon Leaders are in for a real training period. All the boys are getting furloughs right now, for it seems that the word is out that in the very near future it will be like pulling an eye tooth to get even a week-end liberty. Men may come and men may go around the Base Service Company but the Quartermaster Department goes on just the same. Every time we look around we see new faces and miss old ones, but here is bidding adieu to the old and hailing the new and wishing both a happy tour of duty here and there. Just about all we have to say right now so we will toddle along and see you next issue.

Outside of the first sergeant, company clerk, and a few of us who are awaiting transportation to the east coast, **CASUAL COMPANY** has had a complete turnover since last month.

Our east coast detail, consisting of Corporals Spinney and Poirier, Pfc. Taylor, Speight and Krannick were much disappointed when the sailing of the "Nitro" was canceled. However, we have a trip on the "Henderson" to look forward to and I am sure the trip east via "the big ditch" will be a pleasant one.

Gunnery Sergeant William A. Greenwood will be transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve on July 16, after well over twenty years in the Corps. To you, "Guns," we extend best wishes and good luck wherever you may live.

Private First Class Verkest has been transferred to the Marine Barracks, Great Lakes. You fellows at Great Lakes are getting a good Marine and a fine shipmate.

First Sergeant "Duke" Hamilton and Pfc. Preston are still holding forth in the company office. The "Top" wonders why his muster and pay rolls are so long when he has so few men in the squad room.

Once more **SIGNAL DETACHMENT** is back to normal and with the talk of another expansion our non-coms are keeping their fingers crossed, hoping that they will be able to take a little rest before the anticipated expansion does hit us again.

Sergeant Wilbur K. Kazmaier and Corporal Howard W. Harrington are waiting to hear the results of their entrance examinations to Fort Monmouth Signal Schools in New Jersey. We certainly hope that they make the grade.

Corporals James L. Osborne and Richard E. Stewart have added a third strip and thus bear the title of Sergeant. Privates Glen V. Haire, Victor C. Lundgren and Ray E. Rapp, stationed at the Naval Remote Control Station at Point Loma, California, made Privates First Class, of which they well deserved. The one time Private Robert W. Gustafson has just obtained his first stripe and is now working in our Message Center Department.

Pfc. Vernon L. Clements, operator of our Amateur Station, is still anxious to handle more traffic, so if any of you amateurs want to set a watch with him, his call is

W6FWJ, on frequency 7046 and 7286 kilocycles.

Our MT Sergeant Fredrick C. Steinhäuser will soon be back from that furlough in Ohio. Corporals William A. Preble and Lionel S. Reynolds are both looking forward to their furloughs, which will begin soon.

So for our Rifle Range Detail has qualified a 100 per cent, however, our 1st Sergeant John Kirby seems a little disgusted with that Sharpshooter score he made, due to the fact that he has fired Expert for nearly fifteen years. Well, better luck next year, 1st Sergeant, or maybe you had better stick to fishing.

Sergeant Noble McIlwain, Chief Operator in our Telephone Exchange, received a bad case of shipping over fever and now has the prospects of a thirty-year man.

Privates Nolan R. Gibbons and Oscar S. Fargie were transferred to the USS "Colorado" and the USS "West Virginia." They are both trying to make the Naval Academy. So here is loads of luck to our future Lieutenants.

Sergeant Robert H. Bell has been doing a swell job as Platoon Chief since our MT Sergeant has been on his furlough.

This seems to be about all of the "News" for this month.

Four months ago we told our readers how rosy the outlook seemed for a peaceful, lazy summer at **RECRUIT DEPOT, SAN DIEGO**. We had just completed the so-called "rush," having trained approximately four thousand men in a five months period. Any ex-drill instructor, knowing the thousand and one details involved, can realize the tremendous activity transpiring in the Depot during the winter months.

Well, our dreams of lying around in the sand at La Jolla Cove, moonlight fishing

at Mission Beach, or delving into the mysterious haunts of the Tina Juana Pike, have all taken a "fade-out."

Another increase has hit us right smack on the nose—an increase which will be of a longer duration than the last one. Of course, every cloud has a silver lining (or so they say) and perhaps the lining this time will be in the form of another stripe. At least, we all hope for the best; cigars have been conspicuous by their absence since last February.

We are glad to welcome several old-timers back to Recruit Depot. All of these men know that drilling recruits is not a "snap," but it is surprising how many do return. It must be the home-like atmosphere or good chow. Perhaps some of them just have to blow off steam and believe me it takes plenty of steam to make some of these "boots" get under way. Among the old-timers are: Sgt. Herman Brittman, Sgt. Horace Beardsley, Sgt. Allison, and Corp. Lewis Voss. Among the new-comers to join the D. I. ranks are Sgt. H. L. Franklin and Corps. G. R. Truckey, D. H. Engebretson, T. Meek, S. J. Perry, L. W. Brown, R. Eldridge, A. W. Murphy and J. W. Wolcott.

Sgt. Bob Schmidtman took a flyer through here, but is now on his way to the Asiatics. With him, aboard the "Chautmont," is Sgt. Boyd Jackson, who for several months was one of our leading D. I.'s. Jackson is going to Shanghai for duty in the office of the Assistant Naval Attaché, Platoon Sergeant James Darwell, who will be remembered by many ex-recruits as the "Bull of the Applicant's Barracks," has been transferred to the Marine Barracks, Naval Air Station.

First Sergeant "Jimmy" Brandt is now the "top" in Sea School, having relieved 1st Sgt. C. R. Jackson, transferred to Pearl Harbor.

DETACHMENTS

Howdy folks, "The Shadow" speaking again, from the Castle on the Piscataqua, with news and views of the **MD NAVAL PRISON, PORTSMOUTH, N. H.** Since the last writing, our men have begun firing the range, at Wakefield, Mass. Prior to the men departing for the range, they are given two weeks' training in small arms marksmanship, which includes snapping-in and firing the .22 calibre course a minimum of three times. Out of the 30 men who have fired the range, so far, 4 have qualified as experts, 14 as sharpshooters, 9 as marksmen, and 3 unqualified. That, to your scribe, is an excellent percentage of qualification.

Preparations have already begun for the annual A&I inspection. Barracks are being painted inside and out. All equipment is in first class condition. The grounds, thanks to Corporal William J. Kowall, puts one in mind of a college campus, with numerous flower beds and all kinds of shrubbery, all in full bloom at present.

Arrivals in our detachment in the past few weeks include Captain James B. Lake, Jr., who joined us from the MD, USS "Tuscaloosa," Navy Yard, New York, N. Y. He is assigned to duty as the Detachment Commander. Welcome, Captain Lake, and may your tour here be long and pleasant. Corporal John E. Smith joined by reenlist-

ment, and was immediately transferred to the First Marine Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, MB, Quantico, Va. Pfc. David O. Crew joined the detachment from the Rifle Range Detachment, PSBn, MB, Quantico, Va. Crew was previously transferred from this detachment to participate in the National Rifle Competitions at Quantico. Welcome home, Dave. The only discharges for the month were Corporal Floyd R. Lewis and Pfc. Richard A. Sherburne. Both men obligated themselves to serve in the Marine Corps Reserve, for four years. They decided that they would like to try the USS "Outside" for a while, but we'll see you when you ship over, fellows.

With the arrival of our new Skipper, there also came a portable boat. It is of the same type used by the Eskimos, and also has a "leg-O-mutton" sail that can be attached in a few minutes. The first trial run was made by the Skipper, Corporal John J. Miles, Pfc. Dave Crew, and Pfc. Frank Boes. The Skipper has informed the men that the boat will be available to all men who are qualified swimmers, but only during the hours that the Captain is on the post. All men have shown their appreciation for this fact.

It's just about that season of the year when the fish start coming upstream, and one can look up and down the river bank

and see Rooks, Riley, Ridenti, Kupp, Mahalo, Ignatious, Lepore, and a few others trying their hand at the art of angling. So far there haven't been any real sized catches made.

On 24 June Major Maxwell H. Mizell received and accepted his commission to that rank. Congratulations, Sir, and may your next promotion be a speedy one. We also take this opportunity to congratulate Corporal Charles Ciepiela on his recent promotion to the noncommissioned ranks.

On 12 June, the detachment, under the command of Lt. George, took a practice hike out to a point six miles beyond the limits of the Navy Yard. While enroute "security on the march," "outposts," "flank patrols," and ambushing were put into practice. Upon the return of the men, it was a weary and footsore bunch, that we placed our eyes upon. But never mind fellows, by the time you get in a few more such hikes, you will undoubtedly be broken in to a few of the hardships of such things and will bear up better under it all.

As our final bit of news for this time, we have just received information that our former Corporal David E. Marshall has been commissioned a Second Lieutenant. Congratulations, Lt. Marshall, we are happy to see this good fortune befall one

(Turn page please)



World's Fair Marines aid in the dedication of a new flag pole at the General Motors exhibit

of our former shipmates, and we sincerely wish you the best of luck in your future efforts. And now until the next time we will say, Aloha nui Oe.

The recruiting drive is now in full swing and some of **THE MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE** boys among whom are: Sakala, Meadows, and Charlie Smith, have gone down below the Mason-Dixon line to get some of those Southern boys for service with our outfit. TechSgt. Kapanke is hitting the trail in the outlying districts of Washington, while StaffSgt. Thomas has a recruiting office here at the barracks to fill the quota of men assigned us. Sgt. Leo J. Werner enlisted the grandson of the famous Doctor Mudd, "Prisoner of Shark Island." Leo is now called "Buck" Werner because, through his efforts, we Marines were allotted fifteen minutes on station WOL, and "Buck," with the assistance of TechSgt. Anderson, Pvt. O'Keefe, and Mus2cl Fuller of the Marine Band, staged a show that brought forth favorable comments, a show staged primarily to aid the recruiting drive now in progress.

Pvts. Tanzler, Murphy, L. W., Michalegko, Blake and Pfes. Bowlsby, O'Neal, Coleman, Wilson and Murphy were promoted. Promotions seem to loom on the horizon in increasing numbers and each man in this Detachment is trying desperately to knock one off with "a five at six."

Our personnel was recently augmented by some Parris Island men and their presence at the Institute greatly facilitates the heavy load we were bearing, because of the sudden transfer of some of our men to Headquarters.

Captain William F. H. Santelmann, Leader of the **U. S. MARINE BAND**, has gone on furlough for a well-deserved vacation; during his absence AsstLdr. Weber has taken up the baton. Their weekly radio

broadcasts and open-air concerts are bringing untold pleasure to the infinite number of music lovers throughout the length and breadth of the land.

PrinMus O'Neil, Mus2cl Clark and Mus2cl Kimball have joined the Band by reenlistment. All three have received good conduct medals and O'Neil is getting shorter and shorter. When these fellows get short, it means short on thirty. Speaking of thirty, Gerardus J. Bies, PrinMus, after thirty years, 1 month, and 7 days of faithful service, has retired. Bies can now sit back in comfort and bring to view all those beautiful memories he has accumulated during the past thirty years.

PrinMus John P. White, Mus1cl Paul K. Gogel, Mus2cl Fritz R. Voitel and Mus3cl Charles W. Thompson, Jr., have been promoted to the aforesaid ranks.

Buy
LEATHERNECK
ADVERTISED
PRODUCTS
at your
POST EXCHANGE

BARRACKS DETACHMENT: Corps, William M. Gilliam, Wade M. Jackson and David E. Marshall received their commissions as Second Lieutenants in the Marine Corps before the entire personnel of these barracks and amidst the clicking of newspaper photographers' shutters. Colonel Price presented 2ndLt. Marshall with the sword of a deceased officer for attaining the highest average in the examinations. The three newly-appointed officers are now at Basic School furthering their knowledge of military strategy and tactics.

Pfe. John R. Kurz and Pvt. James E. Legg have been promoted to Corp. (QM). Cigars have been distributed and obligations curtailing promotions have been nobly discharged.

FM William C. Warren received first class passage to Bourne Field, Virgin Islands on board the SS "Catherine!"

The Watts twins both received their Corporalship. It seems that everything comes in pairs wherein their life is concerned.

Pvts. Flint, Goolsby, Hill, Muscolino, Robbins, Wood, Kirby, Collins, Linke, Termini and Szezepanski joined from Parris Island and it is hoped that their first tour of duty will be pleasant.

The **MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS** has seen many changes within the past month. New men coming in and old ones going out. Some of those transferred in are: Slim Witt, Pee Wee Green, Count Berry, Boxer Goodwin and Alabama Grimes.

Zacari Taylor received the congratulations of this organization for his favorable change in warrant, that of mess sergeant from police sergeant.

Woosie Gross became the stock manager for the Reproduction Department last month.

Shanghai Rosenquist became Mr. Civilian last month and goes to join the ranks of vacationers in Mass. Merck is now our shortest short-timer.

The 1st Provisional Company has been organized and has joined us in the mess-hall.

Ely drops his drawing pen and goes on a 30 up in New England.

Now that the Eastern Platoon Leaders are with us again we would like to ask that they don't stick their necks out too far, you might hurt our feelings. We're ok and want to be left ok.

Bill Connelly is now Lithographer with the Repro Department.

General Little has given us freedom from field-scarves while on the post.

Except from a few fire-crackers the 4th was very quiet. Most all shoved off for a four day rest.

Ellingburgh and Ely made 3rd class specialist last month; Ely is draftsman and Ellingburgh clerk with the Reproduction Department.

Oboykovits proved he cannot be beaten when he rose from graner to night clerk.

After dopping off last month the **INDIAN HEAD MARINES** are again back in print.

The recruits are pouring in here so fast that we don't even get to know them before they are transferred to some other post. Losing our Liberty boat last month leaves us only two ways to get to the Capitol, swim up the river or hike the lonely road 34 miles to Washington.

That's about all for this month, and in closing we want to extend our congratulations to Field Music 1st Class John Pfeil on his recent promotion.

THE LEATHERNECK

Marine Corps Institute News

PREPARATORY COURSES

This month the Marine Corps Institute brings to your attention a group of three courses, the Warrant Officer Preparatory Course, the Naval Academy Preparatory Course, and the Second Lieutenant Preparatory Course. Each of these courses, as its name implies, has been designed for a special purpose. They prepare students for the academic examinations required for entrance to the Naval Academy or for advancement to the commissioned ranks or warrant grades. The completion of any one of these courses does not insure a recommendation for promotion. Eligibility and requirements should be investigated before enrollment.

Men who intend to aim for the Naval Academy or for a commission in the Marine Corps or for advancement to warrant grade should allow themselves sufficient time to complete the course. The Naval Academy Preparatory Course will require many hours of faithful study and the average student will require two years to complete the Naval Academy Preparatory Course and slightly longer to complete the Second Lieutenant Preparatory Course. By faithful study the average student may complete the Warrant Officer Preparatory Course in a year.

Any person entitled to the facilities of the Marine Corps Institute may enroll for these courses even though he has no intention of taking the examinations for which they are intended to prepare him. They will give the earnest student an excellent grasp of the main subjects of a high school course. No trimmings, no snub subjects are included in these courses. A diploma for one of these courses represents definite achievement.

The letter shown in the center of the page is evidence of the fact that the enlisted man who has the proper qualifications and determination may enter the Naval Academy or obtain a commission in the Marine Corps.

If you think that you can "make the grade" do not delay enrolling in one of the preparatory courses. Allow yourself sufficient time to prepare the lessons thoughtfully and carefully. If you successfully complete one of the Institute's preparatory

courses you will be prepared to cope with the academic examinations.

SECOND LIEUTENANT PREPARATORY

- 3077 A-J—English Grammar, Parts 1 to 10.
- 3078 ABC—Elements of English Composition, Parts 1 to 3.
- 3079—Capitalization and Punctuation.
- 379 A-J—Algebra, Parts 1 to 10, with graphs—2938.
- 2935 A-N—Human Geography, Question Papers. Textbook: "Human Geography" by Russell Smith.
- 3102 A-N—American History, Question

29 Lake Avenue
Walpole, Mass.,
May 29, 1940.

The Director,
Marine Corps Institute,
Marine Barracks,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I have recently been informed that I attained passing marks in the examination held April seventeenth for entrance into the Naval Academy. I feel that my success was largely due to having taken correspondence courses through the Marine Corps Institute.

I have been notified to report at the Naval Academy for physical examination June nineteenth.

Very truly yours,
Raymond E. Boek.

- Papers. Textbook: "History of the American People" by Muzzey.
 - 2190—Plane and Solid Geometry, 10 lessons. Textbooks: "Wentworth-Smith's Plane & Solid Geometry.
 - 883—Plane Trigonometry, 7 lessons. Textbook: "Plane Trigonometry" by Wentworth.
 - 1807—Practical Physics by Black & Davis, with question papers, 11 lessons.
 - 3081—Textbook: "Composition and Rhetoric" by Tanner, 14 lessons.
- The student may study the subjects of

this course in the order which he considers most beneficial.

On the examination for commission, in addition to subjects listed above, the candidate will be examined in only two of the following subjects:

- 1.—Calculus.
- 2.—Electricity.
- 3.—General History.
- 4.—Literature and Life.

Optional Subjects — Two Required

GENERAL HISTORY

- 3090—Ancient History, Question Papers, 8 lessons. Textbook: "History of Europe," Ancient and Medieval" by Robinson and Breasted.
- 3091—Medieval History with Question Papers, 8 lessons. Textbook: "History of Europe, Ancient and Medieval" by Robinson and Breasted.
- 3092—Modern History with Question Papers. Textbook: "Modern History" by Hayes and Moon.

LITERATURE AND LIFE

- 3400 A-L—Textbook: "Literature and Life" Book I by Greenlaw, Elson, Keck and Miles.
- 3401 A-L—Textbook: "Literature and Life" Book II by Greenlaw, Elson, Keck and Miles.
- 3402 A-L—Textbook: "Literature and Life" Book III by Greenlaw, Miles and Pooley.
- 3403 A-L—Textbook: "Literature and Life" Book IV by Miles, Greenlaw and Pooley.

CALCULUS

- 4072—Calculus, 10 lessons. Textbook: "A Brief course in Calculus" by Wm. Cain.

ELECTRICITY

- 1982—Formulas.
- 1984—Trigonometry and Graphs.
- 1621—Mechanics and Machine Elements.
- 2700 A-B—Electricity and Magnetism, Parts 1 and 2.
- 2716—Theory and Construction of D. C. Motors and Generators.
- 2704 A-B—Alternating Currents, Parts 1 and 2.
- 5292—Alternators.
- 5229 ABC—Transformers, Parts 1 to 3.
- 5219—AC Motors.
- 2714—Industrial Motor Applications.
- 5186—Switchgear.
- 5287—Electric Stations.
- 5288—Electric Sub-Stations.
- 5267 ABC—Operations of Electrical Machinery, Parts 1, 2, and 3.
- 2717—Efficiency Tests.

Final Examination
(Turn page please)

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.

Please send me information regarding the courses included in the group before which I have marked an X:

- | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> French and Spanish | <input type="checkbox"/> Naval Academy Prep. | <input type="checkbox"/> Second Lt.'s Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy | <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> High School | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing and Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Officer's Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> English | | | |

NAME

RANK

MAILING ADDRESS

INSTITUTE

(Continued from page 53)

WARRANT OFFICER PREPARATORY

- 1975—Elements of Arithmetic.
- 1976—Fractions.
- 1977—Decimals.
- 1978—Weights and Measures.
- 1979—Ratio and Proportion.
- 1980—Powers and Roots.
- 1981—Mensuration.
- 1986 A-B—Commercial Calculations, Parts 1 and 2.
- 1956 A-B—Spelling, Parts 1 and 2.
- 3077 A-J—English Grammar, Parts 1 to 10.
- 3078 A-C—Elements of English Composition, Parts 1 to 3.
- 3079—Punctuation and Capitalization.
- 3081—Composition and Rhetoric, 14 lessons. Textbook: "Composition and Rhetoric" by Tanner.
- 2935 A-N—Geography, 14 lessons. Textbook: "Human Geography, Book Two, by J. R. Smith.
- 3102 A-N—American History, 14 lessons. Textbook: "History of the American People, by Muzzey.

Final Examination

Note—Students preparing for the Marine Gunner examination may omit the study of Geography and American History with the understanding that no diploma will be awarded until these subjects, as well as the

final examination, have been satisfactorily completed. The Institute should be notified in all instances, at the beginning of the course, if the students desire to omit the study of Geography and American History.

NAVY ACADEMY PREPARATORY

- 379 A-J—Algebra,—Lessons 9.
- 2938—Graphs to accompany text No. 379H.
- 1984—Trigonometry and Graphs, 1 lesson.
- 3081—Composition and Rhetoric, by Tanner—14 lessons.
- Literature and Life, Book I; 3400 A-L—Literature and Life, Question Papers—12 Lessons.
- Literature and Life, Book II; 3401 A-L—Literature and Life, Question Papers—12 Lessons.
- Literature and Life, Book III; 3402 A-L—Literature and Life, Question Papers—12 Lessons.
- Literature and Life, Book IV; 3403 A-L—Literature and Life, Question Papers—12 Lessons.
- History of the American People, by Muzzey; 3102 A-N—American History Question Papers—14 Lessons.
- 2190—Plane Geometry, by Wentworth-Smith—6 Lessons.
- 2190—Solid Geometry, by Wentworth-Smith—4 Lessons.
- 1807—Practical Physics,—11 Lessons.
- 198 A-L—Inorganic Chemistry—12 Lessons.

Note—The entrance examination to the United States Naval Academy includes the subjects listed below:

English Composition and Literature.
United States History.

Algebra (through quadratics and including logarithms and numerical trigonometry and the use of the sine, cosine, and tangent in solving right triangles).
Plane Geometry.
Solid Geometry.
Physics.

*Inorganic Chemistry.

*Commencing with the entrance examination of 1941, Chemistry will be added to the subjects comprising the regular entrance examination.

These subjects are all thoroughly covered in the Naval Academy Preparatory Course. Unless otherwise requested, the student will be enrolled for the complete course, and the subjects will be sent in the order listed. However, if requested at the time of enrollment, subjects will be sent in any order that the student desires. Any subjects in which the student is well grounded may be omitted.

It is assumed that the student has a thorough knowledge of English Grammar. If additional work in grammar is desired, the subject will be sent on request. The text on Composition and Rhetoric contains a short review of English Grammar.

It is suggested that all aspirants for the Naval Academy procure a copy of the booklet "Regulations Governing the Admission of Candidates into the United States Naval Academy as Midshipman and Sample Examination Question." This booklet may be obtained by addressing the Major General Commandant.

RADIO

(Continued from page 9)

Fleet Marine Force where the men gain highly essential field training with line units. In this training, all the conditions of battle are simulated, and the new men are worked into the smoothly coordinated pattern of communication. The Corps also has two large stations in China, at Shanghai and Peiping, which are operated by Marines. Officers in Signalling are trained at the Army Signal School, Fort Monmouth, N. J., before assignment to this duty. They are especially trained in communication work, message center operation, basic electricity, material, and technique and tactics. The equipment used by the Marine Corps is the latest in design and is made to the special specifications of the Navy. Nothing is spared in an endeavour to bring to the Corps the absolute latest in communications technique, tactics and materiel.

All equipment is designed for compactness, simplicity, and durability. All planes and most tanks are equipped with radio receivers, and some are even equipped with two-way communication. Equipment used in the field generally consists of transmitters that cover up to 15 miles on wave lengths of 50 to 100 meters, and use code only. This equipment can be carried by two men and derives its power from hand-driven generators. Other equipment used are transmitters that can be carried on the operator's back, battery powered, and capable of voice transmission up to five miles. These sets are usually used for scouting work and communication with artillery, planes, tanks and other mechanized units.

They have proven of an especial worth to motorcycle troops.

The history of Marine Corps signal units is somewhat vague. In 1914 the first separate unit to be designated Communications and Signal was formed. This was the third Signal Company, First Regiment, Advanced Base Brigade, and participated in the occupation of Vera Cruz from April to September, 1914, arriving back in Philadelphia on December 4, the same year. While in Vera Cruz, the Company's work was outstanding, and received many accolades.

The Third Company was detached from the First Regiment in 1915, and then became known as the Third Signal Company, First Brigade. Embarking from Philadelphia on the USS "Tennessee" in August, 1915 and arriving in Port au Prince, Haiti, on the 16th, the Signal Company carried out its various and complicated duties in that campaign until they were relieved and detached in May, returning to Philadelphia in 1917. After another reorganization, the Signal Company became part of the Signal Battalion, with its base at Philadelphia. The Battalion was moved from its Philadelphia barracks to the Marine Camp, Camp Edward C. Fuller, at Paoli, Pennsylvania, where it became a pool and school for the Marine Corps. The Signal unit did notable service overseas, and after the Armistice was moved back to its base in Philadelphia. In October, 1920, the Battalion was transferred to Quantico with the First Regiment.

In June 1931 the unit became known as the First Signal Company and still has that designation to this day. What the future holds for radio in the Marine Corps is hard to prophesy, but the importance of this arm is steadily increasing. A basis of the new streamlined, motorized, mechanized offensive, the blitzkrieg, is the radio. Keeping in constant touch with headquarters and other units has become an integral part of modern warfare.

Within the last few months we have seen the German Army break through defensive lines by skillfully directed thrusts at weak points. After the planes bomb and strafe defensive positions and troop concentrations, the Panzer, or light armored divisions, follow through, fanning out, and wreaking havoc with the enemy's rear. All movements, and all reports, were transmitted by radio. The exact location of troops was reported immediately and isolated before they had a chance to reinforce and reform. Pressure was placed where most effective. This destructive, devastating offensive relied almost solely upon the radio communications.

The Marine Corps, with its already splendidly coordinated system of communications, and its two schools, turning out finished radio personnel, has taken the major step in modernizing its forces to meet any eventuality.



The MARINE CORPS RESERVE

Nothing much to talk about this month except annual field training. For the first time it is expected that the **2ND BATTALION** Boston, Mass., will go to camp at full strength, with the exception of the men that we lose to the Platoon Leaders Class of 1940, at Quantico. Already an advance detail under the Bu QM, 1st Lt. S. W. Meredith is at Wakefield fixing things up for our arrival, and all hands are hoping that the chow will live up to last year's reputation which was A-1.

We announce with pleasure that 1st Lieut. James J. Dugan has been promoted to the rank of Captain and has been detached from Hq. Co. and as Battalion Executive Officer to again command "D" Co., it is also Captain Frank C. De Santis now instead of 1st Lt., and sorry to say that popular officer has been assigned to active duty at the Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H. Also wish to announce that 1st Lt. M. C. Sodano gave a very interesting talk over the air waves from a Salem, Mass., station on the night of June 14, Flag Day. His subject was "The U. S. Marine Corps," and needless to say was well received with very favorable comment heard from around hereabouts.

As announced before, our I-I, Lt. Col. Skinner, USMC, has been detached and is now at Headquarters USMC, Washington. Our acting I-I for annual field training will be 1st Sgt. Harvey R. King, USMC, who has held down the top's billet in the I-I office for the past year and a half.

Something of interest to all in the 2nd Battalion at present is the glad news that a 30-piece band has been authorized for this battalion to be formed after camp. Something that our CO, Major Crowley has been working on for the past two years and at last his wishes are fulfilled. It is felt that a band will be of great aid to the morale and well-being of the bn. and has been a long felt want at Boston.

We at Boston consider it a distinction to have an enlisted man of the battalion who holds the Navy Cross. Private Wixon, who recently enlisted for "D" Co., is an ex-navy man and during the World War won the Navy Cross aboard the destroyer USS "J. K. Paulding." Being too modest to tell us more about it we will have to wait for further information on the particulars of his feat.

The following named men joined the battalion during the month of June and were assigned to the companies shown: Pvs. Reddy, Francis P., "C" Co., Tracy, George E., "C" Co., Austin, William W., "A" Co., Little, Robert J., "A" Co., Hickey, Walter E., "C" Co., Antoine, George E., "C" Co., Condon, Andrew T., "C" Co., Tupper, Richard A., "B" Co., Anclair, Roger P., "B" Co., Bailey, Warren H., "B" Co., Burns, Robert B., "B" Co.

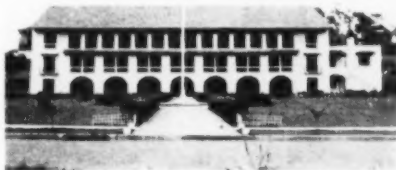
Chief Marine Gunner Weeman, Co. of "B" Co., Portland, Maine and his top kick, 1st Sgt. Westley H. Stewart paid us their quarterly visit at the armory a week ago and report everything at Portland the best. Major Crowley inspected "B" Co., at Portland on the 7th of the month.

Discharged during the past month were

the following named men: Private Everett W. Emmons, "B" Co., who enlisted in the Marine Corps, and Private Stanley F. Eaton, also of "B" Co., who enlisted in the U. S. Army, and we all wish them the best of luck in their new ventures.

Time and Tide wait for no man, no sir—not even for **COMPANY C, 4TH BATTALION**. For within a short span of time we will be lining up and counting off ready to embark upon another era of encampment.

We enter the prior to camp homestretch with a change in our ranking officer. Capt. Drewes, our erstwhile skipper has been transferred to the executive staff of the Battalion. The change was quite sudden but in these days of fast moving events we have accustomed ourselves to these unexpected conjunctures, his guidance and leadership which have been instrumental in elevating Co. "C" to the top position in



MB, NAD, Canal Zone

the Battalion will be sorely missed, but his successor, Lt. Verback, comes to us from Co. "A" with an enviable record as an Officer and leader of men, and there is no doubt that Co. "C" will continue to strive on higher into the realm of perfection.

Due to pressing business Cpl. Opp has reluctantly requested a transfer to the E. R. A. It is with regret that we bid him adieu, but with hope that he will soon be able to once again return to the fold.

Lt. Verback has decided to follow the pattern of Capt. Drewes as to awarding a medal to the man attaining the highest score on the range. His name will be inscribed on the Drewes trophy.

The non-coms have also decided to continue their custom of presenting the Non-Com award to the most outstanding Private.

These air-conditioned cars are a great thing—when they work. When they don't, they're the hottest means of conveyance known to man, according to members of Company "A" of the **18TH BATTALION**, who were forced to ride in one for the better part of a sweltering morning. . . . There were considerable surprise and pleasure evidenced by members of the

"18th" at the comfortable accommodations and excellent meals furnished on the train to Chicago. As Sgt. Becker put it, "Who but the Marines would rate this!" . . . Major Hanson and Lieutenant Felker resolved all doubts—especially in the minds of Captain Melville and Captain Holmes—as to the caliber of their bridge. As did Les Parnell in poker, Eugene Phillips with the dotted sugar cubes.

The following promotions were recently announced in "A" Company: Pfc. Kraemer, W. H., to Corporal; Privates Hubley, J., Spicer, E., Philipps, E., and Dlonosopolus, J., to Pfc.

The display of the awards to be given during the encampment at the last drill period before shoving off, aroused a great deal of comment from Battalion members. Among the awards are: a silver cup for the highest qualifying score with the Springfield; a guidon ribbon for the company with the cleanest rifles; a guidon ribbon for the cleanest company; a medal for the highest qualifying score among privates and pfs.; a medal for athletic prowess; a medal for the best non-commissioned officer; a medal for general excellence; and a medal for the best yearly attendance.

The following promotions were announced in "B" Company: To sergeant: Harris, James C.; Benscoter, Harold, N. To corporal: Berde, Robert E.; Price, Floyd M.; Klingbeil, H. G. To pfc.: Schreyer, R. L.; Brisbois, Donald J.; Smith, Earl E.; Cody, Walter; Palmer, Raymond J.; Ohmen, Floyd M.

Headquarters Company the promotion of R. Emmons and Nick Moschogianis to the grade of sergeant.

On 1 July, 17 officers and 47 enlisted men were transferred from **MARINE RESERVE SCOUTING SQUADRON TWO** to form the newest outfit of Marine Corps Reserve Aviation, Marine Reserve Scouting Squadron Eleven, commanded by Major Karl S. Day. Other officers who are now with Major Day in Eleven are Capt. R. W. Gallaway, D. W. Heath, Joseph Lyman, V. A. Peterson, Ben Z. Redfield, Joseph Sailer, Jr., B. B. Southworth, H. R. Van Liew and J. E. Webb; 1st Lts. N. J. Anderson, P. A. Fitzgerald, W. W. Klenke, Jr., L. C. Lindsey and H. A. Woolsey; and 2nd Lt. R. F. Chatfield-Taylor. All remaining in Two extend their very best wishes to the younger Squadron.

Service medals have been awarded to 1st Sgt. A. S. Haeussler of VMS-2R, and 1st Sgt. R. W. Regan and Sgt. R. E. Smith, now of VMS-11R, bringing the total officers and men who have received this medal to eleven.

Capt. H. H. Gordon, III, has been transferred to the 4th Res. Dist. M. B., Opa Locka, Fla.

Recent enlistments include Pvs. F. W. Devitt, T. M. Neary, B. M. Smith and A. M. Frisenda.

THE GAZETTE

Total Strength Marine Corps on May 31	26,577
COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT —May 31	1,469
Separations during June	20
Appointments during June	1,389
	72
Total Strength on June 30 (Comm. and Warr.)	1,461
ENLISTED —Total Strength on May 31	1,461
Separations during June	26,377
	414
Joinings during June	25,863
	1,618
Total Strength on June 30	27,681
Total Strength Marine Corps on June 30	29,142



THE U. S. MARINE CORPS COMMISSIONED

Maj. Gen. Thomas Holcomb, The Major General Commandant.
Brig. Gen. Edward A. Ostermann, The Adjutant and Inspector.
Brig. Gen. Seth Williams, The Quartermaster.
Brig. Gen. Russell B. Putnam, The Paymaster.

Officers last commissioned in the grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Leo D. Hermle.
Lt. Col. Merritt A. Edson.
Major Harold D. Harris.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Owen A. Chambers.

Officers last to make numbers in grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.
Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.
Col. Leo D. Hermle.
Lt. Col. Curtis W. LeGette.
Major James Snedecker.
Captain John E. Weber.
1st Lt. Owen A. Chambers.

MARINE CORPS CHANGES

Lt. Col. Robert M. Montague, about 27 June, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to MB, NYd, Cavite, P. I.
Lt. Col. Charles A. Wynn, detached MB, NYd, Cavite, P. I., to 4th Marines, Shanghai, China.

Lt. Col. George F. Adams, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif., Detailed as Assistant Paymaster, effective 1 July.

Lt. Col. John L. Doxey, about 24 June, 1940, detached Recruiting Dist., Baltimore, Md., to Recruiting Dist., Charleston, W. Va.

Lt. Col. George T. Hall, on 2 July, 1940, assigned to active duty as Inspector-Instructor, Co. F, 11th Bn., MCR, Portland, Oregon.

Major Byron F. Johnson, orders detaching Headquarters Marine Corps to 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, revoked.

Major Lyman Passmore, Retd., on or before 1 July, assigned to active duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla. Detailed as Assistant Paymaster.

Major Raymond P. Coffman, about 16 June, detached Depot of Supplies, NOR, Norfolk, Va., to MB, Quantico, Va.

Major James S. Monahan, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via "President Taft," arriving San Francisco, about 6 Aug.

Capt. Alva R. Lasswell, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via "President Taft," arriving San Francisco, about Aug. 6.

1st Lt. Samuel F. Zeller, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via "President Taft," arriving San Francisco, about 6 Aug.

Capt. Ray W. Jeter, detailed an Assistant Quartermaster.

1st Lt. Charles W. Harrison, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to MB, Norfolk NYd., Portsmouth, Va., via "President Taft," arriving San Francisco, about 6 Aug.

1st Lt. John M. Miller, on 1 July, 1940, detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., and ordered home for retirement.

1st Lt. James Rockwell, orders to home to await discharge revoked. Detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., and ordered home to await retirement.

Mar. Gun. Harry E. Raley, Retd., assigned to active duty with Signal Det., MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2nd Lt. Elmo K. Ballard, Jr., MCR, detached MCB, MB, Quantico, Va., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

The following named officers were promoted to the grades indicated, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, on 5 June, 1940, with rank from the dates shown:

Major St. Julian R. Marshall—1 Oct., 1939, No. 3.

Capt. William M. Hudson—1 July, 1939, No. 28.

Capt. Elmore W. Seeds—1 Aug., 1939, No. 2.

Capt. George C. Ruffin, Jr.—14 Aug., 1939, No. 5.

Col. Paul A. Capron, orders to MB, NYd, Charleston, S. C., modified. On detachment MB, Puget Sound NYd., ordered to NYd, New York, N. Y., for duty on General Court-martial.

Col. Joseph A. Rossell, orders detaching MB, NYd, Charleston, S. C., to Southern Recruiting Div., New Orleans, La., revoked. Col. Marion B. Humphrey, orders to home to await retirement revoked. On 1 July, 1940, assigned to duty with NEB, MB, Washington, D. C.

Col. Henry L. Larsen, on 17 June, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Col. Harry K. Pickett, orders detaching FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H., revoked.

Lt. Col. John B. Wilson, orders to 7th Bn., MCR, Philadelphia, Pa., revoked and ordered to duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Lt. Col. Lewis B. Reagan, orders detaching FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Army War College, Washington, D. C., revoked.

Lt. Col. Raymond E. Knapp, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Washington, D. C., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Lt. Col. George T. Hall, orders to home for retirement and reassignment to active duty after retirement revoked. On 1 July assigned to duty as Inspector-Instructor, Company F, 11th Bn., MCR, Portland, Oregon.

Major James M. Bain, Retd., assigned to active duty on Staff of Comdt., 5th Naval District, NOR, Norfolk, Va.

Major William T. Evans, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty with First Marine Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Major William P. Richards, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Benjamin W. Atkinson, APM, on 1 July relieved from duty as Base Paymaster, MCB, San Diego, Calif., and assigned to duty as Force Paymaster, FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Julian N. Frisbie, APM, on 1 July relieved from duty as Post Paymaster, MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to duty as Paymaster, Fleet Marine Forces, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Leslie H. Wellman, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MCB, San Diego.

Capt. Ralph W. Luce, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MCB, San Diego.

Capt. James P. Schwerin, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty as OIC, Recruiting District, Los Angeles, Calif.

Capt. Arthur C. Small, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at OIC, Recruiting District, Savannah, Ga.

Capt. Frank R. Armstead, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at OIC, Recruiting District, Seattle, Wash.

Capt. John D. O'Leary, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty as OIC, Recruiting District, Dallas, Texas.

Capt. Howard M. Peter, AQM, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty in Office of Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps.

Capt. Charles W. Henkle, AQM, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Capt. Louis Cukela, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NOR, Norfolk, Va.

Capt. William W. Scott, Jr., Retd., on 19 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with MD, NPG, Dahlgren, Va.

Capt. Walter A. Maxwell, MCR, on 30 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. John R. Moe, MCR, on 30 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

Capt. Hayden Freeman, MCR, on 24 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Asa J. Smith, MCR, on 27 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. LeRoy Hauser, MCR, on 24 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NOR, Norfolk, Va.

Capt. Arthur B. Maas, MCR, on 28 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

Capt. Eldridge E. Humphrey, MCR, on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

Capt. Ira F. Gillikin, MCR, on 23 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Washington, D. C.

Capt. Willis E. Hickey, MCR, on 29 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Charles H. Cox, MCR, on 24 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

Capt. Frank C. DeSantis, MCR, on 24 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H.

Capt. Henry C. Drewes, MCR, on 24 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAS, Lakehurst, N. J.

1st Lt. Joseph P. Sayres, on reporting to Comdr., Special Service Sq., assigned to MD, USS "Erie."

1st Lt. Lloyd H. Reilly, on retirement on 1 August, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MB, NYd, Charleston, S. C.

1st Lt. Robert H. Richard, about 10 July, 1940, detached NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Joseph A. Gerath, Jr., about 10 July, 1940, detached NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. George W. Hays, MCR, on 22 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. Donal E. J. MacNamara, MCR, on 15 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Ch. QM. Clk. Joseph R. Morris, on retirement on 1 July, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Ch. QM. Clk. Joseph C. Brochek, on retirement on 1 July, 1940, ordered to continue on active duty at MCB, San Diego.

Ch. Pay Clk. Gouveneur H. Parrish, on 1 July, 1940, relieved from duty in Office of Base Paymaster, MCB, San Diego, and assigned to duty in Office of Force Paymaster, FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Ch. Pay Clk. David R. Porter, on 1 July, 1940, relieved from duty in Office of Post Paymaster, MB, Parris Island, S. C., and assigned to duty in Office of Paymaster, Fleet Marine Forces, MB, Parris Island.

Ch. Pay Clk. Frank H. O'Neill, on 30 June, 1940, detached MB, Quantico, Va., to Hdqrs., Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

Col. Charles R. Sanderson, Retd., assigned to active duty in Office of Quartermaster, Hdqrs., Marine Corps.

Lt. Col. William C. Wise, Jr., Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at Hdqrs., Dept. of Pacific, San Francisco, Calif.

Lt. Col. Donald Curtis, detail as Assistant Adjutant and Inspector revoked.

Lt. Col. Howard N. Stent, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to Dept. Pacific, via SS "President Cleveland," sailing Shanghai, 5 August.

Major Lester A. Dessez, about 5 July, 1940, detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., to duty as Inspector-Instructor, 10th Bn., MCR, New Orleans, La.

Major Donald B. Fox, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAS, Seattle, Wash.

Major Richard Livingston, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash.

Major Herbert Hardy, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAd, Puget Sound, Wash.

Major Walter S. Gaspar, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

Major Dean Kalbfleisch, Retd., about 25 July, 1940, detached Recruiting District, Chicago, to MB, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H.

Major Hamilton M. H. Fleming, ordered to continue on active duty at MB, NYd, Boston, Mass., on retirement on 30 June, 1940.

Capt. Chester R. Allen, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Cleveland."

1st Lt. Robert E. Hommel, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Cleveland."

Capt. Fred D. Beans, about 15 August, 1940, detached MD, AE, Peiping, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via USS "Chaumont."

Capt. William E. Quaster, Retd., assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Roscoe Arnett, Retd., assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Edward G. Huefe, Retd., assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Samuel K. Bird, APM, about 10 July, 1940, detached MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to MB, Parris Island, S. C., for duty as Paymaster Fleet Marine Forces, that post.

Capt. Clarence J. O'Donnell, orders 29 May modified—ordered to duty in Navy Dept., Washington, D. C.

Capt. Roy M. Gulick, detailed an Assistant Paymaster, effective 1 July, 1940.

Capt. Earl B. Hammond, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NTS, Keyport, Wash.

Capt. Joseph M. Swinnerton, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

FLORISTS FOR HEADQUARTERS, MARINE CORPS

Dupont Circle Flower Shop

TELEPHONES
DECATUR 0070 AND 0071

1364 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Capt. John Waller, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with MD, NAS, San Pedro, Calif.

Capt. John P. McCann, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

Capt. James B. Hardie, on retirement on 30 June, 1940, ordered to continue in active duty as OIC, Recruiting District, Portland, Oregon.

1st Lt. Loren S. Fraser, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to Dept. of Pacific, via SS "President Cleveland."

Capt. Archie E. O'Neil, about 5 August, 1940, detached MB, NS, Olongapo, P. I., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., via SS "President Cleveland."

1st Lt. Robert S. Fairweather, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, to MB, Washington, D. C., via SS "President Cleveland."

1st Lt. Joseph L. Winecoff, about 5 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, to MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa., via SS "President Cleveland."

1st Lt. William G. Robb, about 15 August, 1940, detached MD, Tientsin, China, to Dept. of Pacific via SS "Chaumont."

1st Lt. James S. Blais, about 15 August, 1940, detached 4th Marines, to MB, Quantico, via SS "President Cleveland."

1st Lt. Orin C. Bjornsrud, detached MB, NYd, Cavite, P. I., to MD, USS "Augusta."

1st Lt. Richard Rothwell, about 5 August, 1940, detached MB, NS, Olongapo, P. I., to 4th Marines, Shanghai.

1st Lt. Edward E. Mann, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAS, Alameda, Calif.

1st Lt. Joseph D. Humphrey, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

1st Lt. George E. Williams, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Puget Sound, NYd, Bremerton, Wash.

2d Lt. Hugh M. Elwood, about 5 July, 1940, detached MB, Washington, D. C., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Wayne M. Brown, detached MD, USS "Erie," to MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

Capt. Stafford F. Potter, MCR, on 23 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

Capt. Alvin C. Durning, MCR, on 15 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

Capt. Andrew Wylie, MCR, on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty in Navy Dept.

2d Lt. Joseph E. Atkinson, MCR, on or about 26 June, 1940, detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Glen G. Tyler, MCR, on or about 26 June, 1940, detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Bruce H. Platt, MCR, on 30 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Calvin C. Gaines, MCR, on 29 June, 1940, assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. Emerson E. Mason, MCR, on 30 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Walter Antin, MCR, on or about 26 June, 1940, detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

About 26 June, following-named officers of Marine Corps Reserve detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., and assigned to duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.:

1st Lt. Reed M. Fawell, Jr.

1st Lt. James E. McLaughlin

2d Lt. John C. Brewer

2d Lt. Herbert W. Coulter, Jr.

2d Lt. Robert N. Fricke

2d Lt. Earl W. Gardner

2d Lt. Alonzo D. Gorham

2d Lt. Robert Hall

2d Lt. Rowland L. Hall

2d Lt. Joseph R. Jacyno

2d Lt. Alfred M. Mahoney

2d Lt. Robert B. Mattson

2d Lt. Wilbur F. Meyerhoff

2d Lt. William D. Morgan



ARMY NAVY
MARINE CORPS

INSIGNIA

AND

UNIFORM EQUIPMENT

Manufacturers
for over
half a century.

At your post exchange or dealer

N. S. MEYER, INC.

NEW YORK

SUNSHINE
LAUNDRY

LAUNDRESS & DRY CLEANERS

QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Office at
234 POTOMAC AVENUE
Next to A. M. Bolognese

Telephone 6
Daily Service

Guy, Curran & Co., Inc.

313-319 NINTH ST., N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Hosiery, Underwear, Gloves,
Towels, Sheets and Pillowcases,
Blankets and other Post Exchange
Merchandise.

Wholesale Only

Kodaks Cameras

LAMBERT PHOTO SERVICE

— Photo Finishing and Supplies —

Portrait and Commercial Photography

QUANTICO, VIRGINIA PHONE 30-J

2d Lt. James C. Fye
2d Lt. Arthur N. B. Robertson
2d Lt. Donald J. Robinson
2d Lt. William J. Ryan
2d Lt. William Squires
2d Lt. Richard Tonis
2d Lt. Ralph M. Wismer.

About 26 June, following-named officers of Marine Corps Reserve detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., and ordered to duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego:

1st Lt. Robert L. Cooper
1st Lt. Rodney M. Handley
2d Lt. Carl M. Aikele
2d Lt. William M. Bell, III
2d Lt. Alfred N. Bisgard
2d Lt. William E. Davis
2d Lt. Robert M. Hanna
2d Lt. Harold C. Howard
2d Lt. Alfred V. Jorgensen
2d Lt. Peter V. Metcalf
2d Lt. Thomas J. Mitchell
2d Lt. William C. Moore
2d Lt. Harry S. Nessly
2d Lt. Arthur A. Poindexter
2d Lt. Erik W. Ritzau
2d Lt. Theodore P. Watson
2d Lt. Thomas E. Williams.

About 26 June, following-named officers of Marine Corps Reserve detached Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., and ordered to duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.:

2d Lt. Walter G. Cooper
2d Lt. William L. Gaffney
2d Lt. James W. Guest
2d Lt. Arthur B. Hammond, Jr.
2d Lt. William McNulty
2d Lt. Carl L. Peed
2d Lt. Wyman W. Trotti
2d Lt. William G. Lind, Jr.

Following-named officers were promoted to grades indicated, by and with advice and consent of Senate, on 17 June, 1940, with rank from dates shown opposite their names:

Col. John M. Arthur—14 August, 1939, No. 5
Col. James T. Moore—1 October, 1939, No. 2
Major William P. Kelly—14 August, 1939, No. 7
Major Pierson E. Conradt—14 August, 1939, No. 3
Major John M. Lasko—14 August, 1939, No. 9
Major William R. Hughes—14 August, 1939, No. 10
Major Thomas B. White—14 August, 1939, No. 11
Major Maxwell H. Mizell—14 August, 1939, No. 12
Major Robert J. Straub—14 August, 1939, No. 13
Major Robert O. Bare—14 August, 1939, No. 18
Major Raymond A. Anderson—14 August, 1939, No. 21
Major Walter J. Stuart—14 August, 1939, No. 23
Major James H. N. Hudnall—14 August, 1939, No. 24
Major Alexander W. Kreiser, Jr.—14 August, 1939, No. 25
Major Thomas C. Perrin—21 August, 1939
Major Lenard B. Cresswell—1 October, 1939, No. 1
Major Thomas J. McQuade—1 October, 1939, No. 2
Major Kenneth B. Chappell—1 October, 1939, No. 3
Major Arthur W. Ellis—1 November, 1939, No. 3
Major Edwin C. Ferguson—1 November, 1939, No. 4
Major Homer L. Litzenberg, Jr.—1 November, 1939, No. 5
Major Wilbur S. Brown—1 January, 1940
Major Floyd A. Stephenson—1 April, 1940, No. 1
Major Samuel S. Ballentine—1 April, 1940, No. 2
Major David K. Claude—1 April, 1940, No. 4
Capt. Clyde R. Nelson—1 July, 1939, No. 33
Capt. John P. Condon—14 August, 1939, No. 1
Capt. Joseph P. Fuchs—14 August, 1939, No. 10
Capt. Bennet G. Powers—14 August, 1939, No. 12
Capt. Harry W. G. Vadnais—14 August, 1939, No. 15
Capt. Lawrence R. Clark—14 August, 1939, No. 18
Capt. Lehman H. Kleppinger—14 August, 1939, No. 19
Capt. John E. Weber—14 August, 1939, No. 21
1st Lt. John G. Walsh, Jr.—3 June, 1940, No. 2

1st Lt. Arthur W. Fisher, Jr.—3 June, 1940, No. 1
1st Lt. Joseph A. Gerath, Jr.—3 June, 1940, No. 15
1st Lt. Robert F. Ruge—3 June, 1940, No. 16
1st Lt. John R. Lirette—3 June, 1940, No. 19
1st Lt. Owen A. Chambers—3 June, 1940, No. 25

Major William Ulrich, Retd., assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.
Major Donald R. Fox, Retd., orders assigning to active duty at MB, NAS, Seattle, Wash., revoked.

Major Thomas C. Perrin, orders 2 May modified—on arrival in U. S., from MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H., ordered to MB, Quantico, Va.

Major Arthur W. Ellis, about 1 August, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H., to NEB, MB, Washington, D. C.

Capt. Horace Talbot, Retd., on 1 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

Capt. Ernest E. Eller, Retd., assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Michael M. Mahoney, about 10 July, 1940, detached MB, NOB, Norfolk, Va., to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. Robert L. Griffin, Jr., APM, about 12 July, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. George E. Williams, Retd., having failed to pass physical examination for assignment to active duty, ordered to resume status on retired list.

1st Lt. Loren S. Fraser, orders modified, on arrival in U. S., ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. William G. Robb, orders modified, on arrival in U. S., ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Noah P. Wood, Jr., about 6 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Boston, Mass., to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Wallace M. Nelson, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

1st Lt. Hoyt McMillan, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, SB, Coco Solo, C. Z., to MB, Quantico, Va.

2nd Lt. George T. Fowler, detached MB, Norfolk, N.Yd, Portsmouth, Va., to MD, USS "Quincy."

2nd Lt. Donald B. Cooley, Jr., detached MB, Norfolk NYd, Portsmouth, Va., to MD, USS "Wichita."

Ch. Pay Clk. George R. Frank, about 10 July, 1940, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to MB, NS, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

Ch. Pay Clk. Allen A. Zerracina, about 1 August, 1940, detached MB, NS, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Ch. Mar. Gun. Robert E. McCook, orders modified on arrival MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, ordered to 3d Defense Bn., FMF.

Mar. Gun. Carl J. Cagle, orders modified on arrival MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, ordered to duty at that barracks.

Mar. Gun. Walter E. Anderson, on 15 July, 1940, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to duty as Resident Inspector, Marmon-Herrington Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind.

Capt. Wm. F. Whitaker, MCR, on 5 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with MD, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

Capt. Wallace T. Breakey, MCR, on 9 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with MD, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

1st Lt. Foster H. Krug, MCR, on 7 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAD, Hawthorne, Nevada.

1st Lt. Jimmy B. Miles, MCR, on 28 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. William J. Langfitt, MCR, on 30 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Wilfred L. Painter, MCR, on 29 June, 1940, assigned to active duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. John H. Blue, MCR, on 8 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

2d Lt. William R. Dorr, Jr., MCR, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

1st Lt. Harry H. Gaver, Jr., MCR, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

2d Lt. Donald M. Schmuck, MCR, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

2d Lt. William F. Frank, MCR, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

2d Lt. Edward M. Stubb, Jr., MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

2d Lt. William E. Pierce, MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.
2d Lt. John W. Hughes, MCR, detached 4th Defense Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C., to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

U. S. MARINE CORPS ENLISTED

Corp. Spencer E. Welch—to Annapolis.
Corp. R. A. St. Jeor—to Quantico.
Sgt. Glenn R. Dixon—to Quantico.
Sgt. Joe E. Johnson—to Boston.
Sgt. James E. Williams—to Washington.
Corp. Leland N. Durr—to Great Lakes.
Chk. Payl E. Magee—to Quantico.
Mess Sgt. Louis T. Jasionowski—to Quantico.

Sgt. Chas. G. Sluskonis—to PI.
Corp. Chas. M. Hawk—to Baltimore.
Corp. Felix H. Buvens—to PI.
Corp. John Petka—to Boston.
Corp. Lester D. Hill—to Norfolk.
Corp. John Sakala—to Raleigh.
Corp. Carlie L. Smith—to Savannah.
Corp. Harold F. Wandron—to D of S Phila.

Corp. Alley C. McCullough, Jr.—to Nashville.
Corp. John A. Fynn—to Phila.

Corp. Vincent Dwyer—to Great Lakes.
MTS Eric E. Esacson—to Pearl Harbor.
Stf Sgt Laurence A. Ballinger—to San Diego.

Corp. Albert L. Evans—to San Diego.
1st Sgt James D. Houston—to EC.
MTS Rex R. Stillwell—to Quantico.
Corp. Robt. C. Sroufe—to So. Charleston.
Corp. John Merenna—to PI.

Corp. Chas. W. McCann, Jr.—to Chicago.
Corp. Ira W. Moffett—to Philadelphia.
Corp. Joe M. Gray—to 2nd Mar. Air Group.

PM Sgt Edwin C. Ford—to San Diego.
Sgt. Robt. M. Sherwood—to NBB.
Sgt. John W. Patrick—to NBB.

Sgt. Leland L. Richardson—to PI.
Corp. St. Clair Tant—to PI.
Corp. Wm. A. Willett—to PI.

1st Sgt Floyd D. Hudson—to Indian Head.
Corp. Chas. R. Mack—to Cleveland.
Corp. Wm. E. Meadows—to New Orleans.

Sgt. Clement F. Betko—to Quantico.
Corp. Jackson L. Garner—to San Diego.
Sgt. Wallace L. Baljo—to Air One.

Pl. Sgt. Claude St. J. Vake—to Quantico.
Corp. John G. Combs—to New York.
Corp. Edward L. Folker—to Buffalo.

Corp. James H. Edmunds—to Springfield.
Corp. Carmen Palermo—to Boston.
Corp. Patrick F. Tucker—to Birmingham.

Sgt. Canby L. Davidson—to San Diego.
Corp. John L. Martin—to Chicago.
Corp. Clarence H. Miller—to Baltimore.

Corp. Robt. L. Pope—to Syracuse.
Corp. Merritt E. Frother—to Raleigh.
Chk. Maurice F. Dwyer—to Quantico.

Stf Sgt Bolish J. Kozakowicz—to 8th Bn. MCR.
Mess Sgt Andrew C. Hinrichs—to PI.

Corp. Hughes R. Michael—to Wash.
Corp. Geo. W. Gransbach, Jr.—to Phila.
Corp. John H. McDaniel—to Dallas.

Corp. Don Lav Sanborn—to Iowa.
Corp. Keith G. Wolverton—to Minneapolis.
Corp. Thos. W. Pearson—to Savannah.

Sgt. Raymond W. Mann—to San Diego.
Corp. Edward Shultz—to So. Charleston.
1st Sgt Nicholas M. Grieco—to 22nd Bn. MCR.

1st Sgt Ernest W. Beck—to U.S.
Corp. Arthur Rosett—to Phila.
Sgt. John S. Banks, Jr.—to Charlotte, N.C.

Sgt. Willard M. O'Brien—to Nashville.
Corp. Carl E. Hardy—to Chicago.
Corp. Thos. A. Maddy—to Minneapolis.

Corp. Mansel Coffee, Jr.—to Dallas.
Corp. John G. Combs—to Pitts.
Corp. John Q. Goffe—to Savannah.

Corp. John L. McRill—to Phila. AS.
Corp. Edward Provost—to Quantico.
Corp. Winfield S. Cowell—to New York.

Corp. Alfred S. Pratt—to Quantico.
MTS Raymond G. Jones—to San Diego.
Corp. Wm. C. Huffman—to Bremerton.

Sgt. Richard F. Henderson—to Quantico.
TSgt. Harold L. Davis—to Air Two.
Sgt. Otto Kludt—to Portsmouth, N.H.

Corp. Elmer J. Phenix—to New York.
Sgt. William J. Mercer, Jr.—to Phila.
Corp. Adam J. Her—to PI.

Sgt. John E. Lilley—to PI.
Sgt. Richard F. Mather—to PI.
Sgt. Leon J. Gaylor—to PI.

Gy Sgt Jos. M. Broderick—to DB.
Corp. Randall M. Vernon—to Air Two.
Corp. Henry S. Culbertson—to Phila. AS.

Corp. Chas. E. Bombardier—to Air One.
Sgt. Arnold R. Johnson—to Great Lakes.
Stf Sgt Charles A. Noland—to 21st Bn. MCR.

Corp. Peter R. Baulshewsky—to Sea School.
Sgt. Frank J. Kelly—to 1st Brigade.
Corp. Clarence R. Charleston—to New York.

Corp. Ernest Rehfield—to New London.

RECENT REENLISTMENTS

GRAY, Rowland C., NYd, Phila., Pa.
 COOK, Maurice Lacy, NYd, Phila., Pa.
 WEAVER, Phillip Brick, MB, Parris Island, S. C.
 COOK, Andrew Nicholas, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 HINRICHS, Andrew Carl, NAD, St. Juliens Creek, Va.
 MCINTIRE, Paul Peirce, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 NEWMAN, George Vernon, DOFS, Norfolk, Va.
 SAURBORNE, Sam, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 CASEY, Gerald Vincent, Recruiting, Detroit, Mich.
 GOULD, Howard, FMF, Parris Island, S. C.
 HOWARD, Frank Loring, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 SMITH, John William, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 TROTTER, Joseph Samuel, PSNYd, Bremerton, Wash.
 FITZJARRELL, Earl Edward, Recruiting, Chicago, Ill.
 QUARTER, William Edward, MB, Quantico, Va.
 BOGART, Irvin DeLoss, MD, Tientsin, China.
 FORD, Eugene Louis, MB, Parris Island, S. C.
 MILLER, James Ameriah, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 CLARK, Robert Redding, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 BETKO, Clement Frank, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 CARUSO, Mario, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 DWYER, Maurice Frank, NYd, Portsmouth, Va.
 LAGASA, John Benjamin, Jr., MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 O'SHEA, John Joseph, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.
 PARTRIDGE, George Raymond, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 PATTERSON, Ralph Kenneth, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 BULLOCK, Edmond Vallee, HQMC, Washington, D. C.
 SONNENBERG, Leo Richard, Recruiting, Charleston, W. Va.
 FORTE, Tony, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.
 CLARKE, Edwin Chauncey, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 McARTHUR, Harold Daniel, NYd, Boston, Mass.
 MATCHETT, John Wilmarth, MB, Quantico, Va.
 NELSON, Daniel Herbert, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 CLARK, Miles Harrison, Marine Band, Washington, D. C.
 ODESKI, Vincent Joseph, MB, Quantico, Va.
 O'NEIL, Cornelius, Marine Band, Washington, D. C.
 YABLONSKY, C. Anthony Gabriel, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 MIKULSKY, Julian, NYd, Boston, Mass.
 GODWIN, Albert Lee, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 PUGH, Darvie, NYd, Boston, Mass.
 RUPPE, Frank, Jr., MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 BROWN, James Malvern, MB, Parris Island, S. C.
 HART, Chester Burgess, PSNYd, Bremerton, Washington.
 LACY, Robert Banner, MB, Parris Island, S. C.
 McILLWAIN, Noble, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 ROSS, Marvin Leon, FMF, Parris Island, S. C.
 POWERS, Charley Warner, MB, Quantico, Va.
 HALL, John Edward, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 WERNER, Harry John, NYd, New York, N. Y.
 WOLTRING, Leo Theodore, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 GILBERT, Walter "H." Jr., MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 HAYNES, Carl Preston, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.
 PIEL, Russell, NOB, Norfolk, Va.
 QUESENBERRY, Harry Eli, NYd, Phila., Penna.
 SWINSON, James Daniel, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 TAYLOR, Hallis William, MB, Quantico, Va.
 WILSON, John Hamilton, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 WRIGHT, Ellis Rodney, MB, Quantico, Va.
 TUCKER, Joseph William, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 FORDE, David Leon, BAD, St. Thomas, V. I.
 KNUTTI, Frederick William, MD, World's Fair, N. Y.
 LEITES, Max, MD, USS "Maryland."
 McABEE, Dale, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.
 RHOADS, Arthur Charles, FMF, Quantico, Va.

Why Take a Chance? Pasteurized Milk Is Safe Milk!

Delivery in Quantico, Virginia

by
FARMERS CREAMERY CO., INC.

Fredericksburg, Va.



SUPPLIERS TO
 POST EXCHANGES
 SHIP'S SERVICE STORES

BOND SALES CO.
 14 East 17th St., New York City

Compliments
 of

**THE GEER DRUG
 COMPANY**

Charleston, S. C., Greenville, S. C.,
 and Spartanburg, S. C.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS' SUNDRIES
 POST EXCHANGE REQUIREMENTS

"SAVINGS"

A Savings Account is the Foundation of
SECURITY

Whether you stay in the service or
 return to civil life a need for ready
 cash is inevitable. Open an account
 so that when that need arises you will
 know what it means to—

"Have money in the bank."

The First National Bank
 of Quantico, Va.

Member of
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

Persons Desiring
 Parris Island Platoon Pictures
 may purchase them from

THE PHOTO SHOP

Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C.

for \$1.15, Postal Money Order

State Number and Date of Your Platoon

RUTLEDGE, James Richard, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 ECKER, William Barnes, MDAE, Peiping, China.
 GALLIMORE, Henry Grady, NAD, Puget Sound, Wash.
 KOLWYCK, Mathew Horace, Jr., MD, Shanghai, China.
 MUDGET, Carson, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 QUINN, Rogers Roosevelt, MD, Shanghai, China.
 HALE, Robert Knoop, DOFS, Phila., Penna.
 POBLITZ, Howard Lee, Dqm, San Francisco, Calif.
 DILLMAN, George Erwin, MB, Quantico, Va.
 WALKER, Johnnie "D." NYd, New York, New York.
 BOYD, Frank, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 SMITH, Robert Clayton, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 ZORN, Daniel Phillip, NYd, Phila., Penna.
 HEATON, Jesse Clyde, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 GORSUCH, Wilbur Perry, RR, Wakefield, Mass.
 TROTTER, Melvin, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 HARRINGTON, Charles Garrison, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 HILL, Harry Dimmitt, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 McLIN, William Nathaniel, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 MITCHELL, Robert Preston, NYd, Portsmouth, Va.
 COURTER, Joseph Albert, Sr., DOFS, Phila., Penna.
 TURNER, Webb Vaughan, DOFS, Phila., Penna.
 HURD, Arthur Oliver, MD, USS "New Mexico."
 MCINTIRE, Charles Donald, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 McNEILL, Edward Braun, Jr., MB, Parris Island, S. C.
 McNUTT, Wesley Dutton, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 MESSICK, Myron Winters, MB, Quantico, Va.
 SCULLY, Bernard James, MB, Quantico, Va.
 ROBERTS, Stephen Joseph, USMCR, Spokane, Wash.
 BALLEW, Robert Herschel, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 BUCKLEY, Robert Frank, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H.
 CROSBY, Morris, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 RAPER, Clarence Hollis, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 SCHURR, John William, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 SHADOAN, Oran Leroy, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 ALSPAUGH, Walter Lewis, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 BALTRA, John Joseph, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 BLAINE, Sidney Elisha, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 CLARK, George Vernon, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 McRENNA, John, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 OLSON, Elmer, NYd, New York, N. Y.
 REEVES, Munson Daria, NYd, Boston, Mass.
 MOODY, James Willis, MB, Quantico, Va.
 SEAGLE, Charles Willard, MB, Quantico, Va.
 WHITE, Lawrence Andrw, NYd, Washington, D. C.
 MARCELL, John Harold, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 McCONVILLE, Gilbert, NOB, San Diego, Calif.
 MEEK, Charles Oscar, PSB, Quantico, Va.
 SMITH, John Elm, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H.
 WALLACE, Alexander John, MB, Quantico, Va.
 WILLIAMS, Grayson, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 GUNST, William Joseph, Recruiting, Salt Lake City, Utah.

SMITH, Emil Wirth, PSNYd, Bremerton, Wash.
 ALSTUP, Floyd Elmer, MD, Shanghai, China.
 BONSON, James Nicholas, FMF, Quantico, Va.
 CLELAND, Grover, Jr., MD, Peiping, China.
 DELANEY, Ronald John, Rec. Ship, San Diego, Calif.
 ELLIOTT, James Frank, NYd, Portsmouth, Va.
 FITZGERALD, Jack Herlon, NYd, Portsmouth, Va.
 FOGLE, Jefferson, NYd, New York, N. Y.
 HENNESSY, James Francis, NYd, Phila., Penna.
 HILMER, Edwin Leonard, NYd, New York, N. Y.
 KEPPLE, William Clair, NYd, Portsmouth, Va.
 McCLAY, Irvin Fries, MD, USS "New York."
 NEWMAN, James Miller, NYd, New York, N. Y.
 RICHARDS, George Edward, NYd, Phila., Penna.
 WISNIEWSKI, Anthony John, MD, Shanghai, China.
 CRAFT, Robert Harron, HQMC, Washington, D. C.
 FERRISS, James Furr, MCB, San Diego, Calif.
 DRUMMOND, George Albert, NTPS, Newport, R. I.
 GODWIN, John Coley, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 KETCHENS, Robert Harper, NYd, Washington, D. C.
 MACKAY, Clarence Emmett, Jr., FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 MIRICK, Gerald DeWitt, MD, USS "Colorado."
 NOELL, William Louis, NYd, Bremerton, Washington.
 REICHERT, Jake, MD, USS "Augusta."
 SMITH, Jobe Forrest, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 THOMAS, Robert Price, PTR, San Clemente Island, Calif.
 TREXLER, Charles Preston, FMF, San Diego, Calif.
 TULLY, George James, NYd, Washington, D. C.
 WORTHOPE, Leonard Edwin, NAD, Hingham, Mass.

PROMOTIONS

"The Leatherneck" congratulates on their promotion:

TO QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT:

Murray, Albert F.

TO MASTER TECHNICAL SERGEANT:

Mace, John W.

TO FIRST SERGEANT:

Caston, Clayton L.

Ganzel, Lloyd D.

Carter, Benjamin F.

Vasi, William

Landry, Frederick A.

TO TECHNICAL SERGEANT:

Debiski, Mike

Purvis, Clyde E.

Fitch, Paul O.

TO PLATOON SERGEANT:

Lesch, Sylvester T.

Munari, Herman J.

TO STAFF SERGEANT:

Atkinson, William H., Jr.

Evans, Carl J.

Edkin, James B.

Elkins, Lee A.

Jenkins, Clarence L.

Turner, Herschell

Batts, Carl E.

TO SERGEANT:

Forrest, Wilson R.

Goss, Gerald E. (Comm)

Hawks, Herman (Comm)

Hogan, Willie H.

Holt, William W. (FM)

Morris, Carroll A.

Rittenhouse, Robert F.

Roberts, Norman J. (Comm)

Slack, LaRue C. (Comm)

Smith, Lambert J.

Stader, Edwin F. (Avia.)

Stamps, Glenn R.

Stewart, Richard E. (Comm)

Sutts, Ben

Turner, Joseph C.

Vandermark, Theodore R.

Walker, Lloyd W.

Barton, Franklin E.

Bishop, Ray H.

Blackwell, DeWitt F.

Cooper, Robert L.

Frederiksen, George F.

Fynn, John A.

Gale, Joseph P.

Gordon, Stanley

Hawk, Charles

Huddy, Gilbert V.

Kay, Ernest

Ludwig, Michael

Moshauk, Leo L.

Moffett, Ira W.

Murphy, Joseph P.
 Neill, William J.
 Pidgeon, George J.
 Sanborn, George N.
 Simmons, Carmen R.
 Tomlinson, John H.
 Gratton, Henry M.
 Becker, Frank Jr.
 Guden, Denzil H. (QM)
 Osborne, James L. (Comm)
 Pittman, DeVaughn (FM)
 Schneider, Loren O. (QM)
 Smith, Raymond E.
 Smith, Victor L. (QM)
 Sylvester, Frank E. (QM)
 Hansen, Sigmund P. Jr. (FM)
 Holberg, Robert L.
 Mallett, Steve (Mess)
 Marsh, Howard R.
 Martin, Marion K. (QM)
 Maurer, George W. (QM)
 McCranie, John M.
 McIver, Nicholas R. (FM)
 McKay, Glenn O. (QM)
 Ness, Leo E. (QM)
 Bissonnette, Anthony J.
 Chance, James C. (QM)
 Damrow, Leonard H.
 Dowhan, Michael W. J. (QM)
 Davis, William A. (QMD)
 Driscoll, Richard G.
 Gass, Edward (QMD)
 Henry, Jack (QMD)
 Kirk, Malcolm M. (Avia.)
 Ruth, John G.
 Biggins, Donald S.
 Braswell, Hildon B.
 Coen, Edward J.
 Edmunds, James R.
 Free, Marvin D.
 Hodges, Chris D.
 Malone, Robert L.
 Moore, Theodore R.
 Sargent, Vernon
 Stein, John E. (QM)
 Tucker, Patrick F.
 Knight, Archie L. (QM)
 Calihan, Robert H.
 Goldberg, Harry
 Guy, Douglas H.
 Krivonak, Edward J.
 Meadows, William E.
 Miller, Clarence H.
 Palermo, Carmen
 Pope, Robert L.
 Prothro, Merrill E.
 Smith, Ray J.
 Scatena, Virgle L. (QM)
 White, Walter R.
 Wolford, Raymond W. Jr.
 Garrett, Harley A.
 Goffe, John Q.
 Green, Robert L.
 Hunter, Julian B.
 Kilburn, Earl E.
 King, Albert J.
 Kwasnik, Joseph, Jr.
 Larson, Herbert S.
 Lawson, Jewel H.
 Ledbetter, Jack D.
 Lippert, Russell W.
 Little, Marion L.
 Loflin, William W.
 Manahan, George W. E. Jr.
 Baldinger, Charles P.
 Breakfield, Isaac
 Burt, Charles M. (Comm)
 Burt, Robert B.
 Smith, Pierce H. Jr.
 Smith, Russell
 Stapleton, Eldred W.
 Steuerlein, Abner M. Jr.
 Struzinski, Bernare J.
 Thomas, Harold A. (QM)
 Thomas, Rufus B. Jr.
 Waters, Henry L.
 Alspaugh, Walter L.
 Bennett, Robert E. Jr.
 Boswell, Lincoln P.
 Boudrow, Wallace A.
 Brinkley, Joseph C.
 Callahan, Edward J.
 Crosson, Charles M.
 Dawe, Paul E.
 De St. Croix, Charles H.
 Dooley, Theodore R.
 Young, Chandler
 Young, Fred F. Jr.
 McClintock, Robert D. Jr.
 McDaniel, John H.
 McGruder, Roland W.
 O'Brien, Willard M.
 Pigon, Chester E.
 Pilcher, John T.
 Porter, Jack W.
 Butler, Anselm M.
 Callahan, Homer
 Combs, John G.
 Cowart, Oscar U.
 Faso, Joseph J.
 Folker, Edward L.
 Frisch, William
 Gould, George H.
 Grafton, Paul "B"
 Hamrick, John F.
 Harley, Lloyd D. Jr.
 Harper, Carl R.

Hayes, Charles M.
 Hicks, James H.
 Kellerman, William A.
 Kennett, Thomas B.
 Mack, Charles R.
 Meyers, Delbert E.
 McCann, Charles W. Jr.
 McCullough, Alley C. Jr.
 Nelson, Charles F.
 Rains, Novis I.
 Raper, Clarence H.
 Sakala, John
 Silinski, William
 Simmons, Charles V.
 Simpson, Eugene R.
 Smith, Carlie L.
 Rogers, Clair F.
 Rose, Stanley H.
 Schinka, Joseph R.
 Seay, Hubert L.
 Sebert, Kenneth G.
 Sieber, Herbert M.
 Smith, "J" "B"
 Smith, Thomas H.
 Sonnenberg, Leo R.
 Souza, Charles R.
 Stratton, Joe M.
 Suptelny, Theodore
 TO CORPORAL:
 Alexander, Edison T. (Avia.)
 Angel, Raymundo, Jr. (Avia.)
 Barton, William I.
 Beler, Jack (Comm.)
 Bieber, John, Jr. (Avia.)
 Cinko, Leo P. Jr. (Avia.)
 Day, Gladen B. (FM)
 Doyle, Patrick J. (Mess)
 Drummond, Mark A. (MCS)
 Frederico, Louis R. (FM)
 Goenne, Frederick W.
 Greiner, Lester C. (QM)
 Hawes, Harry F.
 Heath, Harold H.
 Kiffer, Frank J. (Comm.)
 Mickey, Nigh W.
 Mikulich, Frank E.
 Murphy, Thomas G., Jr. (Avia.)
 Paolilli, Almonte L. (QM)
 Pope, Samuel H., Jr. (Comm.)
 Roop, Lester W. (QM)
 Saxon, Donald B. (Comm.)
 Sewell, Charles R. (Comm.)
 Smith, James P. Jr.
 Sproesser, Joseph (QM)
 Tate, Jerold M. (FM)
 Villadonga, Ramon, Jr.
 White, Noel E.
 Boehmer, Edward W.
 Bottoni, Guido (QMD)
 Dolginko, Stanley (QMD)
 Duncan, Edward L. (Avia.)
 Henderlight, James W. (Avia.)
 Hise, Howard L. (QMD)
 Huebner, Hellmuth C.
 Kennedy, Charles R.
 Kirkpatrick, James P.
 Listner, Joseph T. (QMD)
 Mohr, Frederick B. (Comm.)
 McConnell, James W.
 Biedel, Leon C. (QM)
 Brown, Lonnie M. (QM)
 Brydon, Richard C.
 Buckland, Irving F. (QM)
 Carter, Noah B.
 Clements, Matha D. (QM)
 Collins, David J.
 Dawes, Henry T. (QMD)
 Ernhart, Charles S. Jr.
 Flaherty, Edward W.
 Haward, Charles W. Jr. (QM)
 Hicks, Thomas R.
 Hurtig, Marlow B.
 Irish, Glenn W. (FM)
 James, Harold F.
 Bowlsby, Chester R.
 Clepiela, Charles
 Coley, Robert L. (QM)
 Cox, James W. (Mess)
 Fager, Edward W.
 Gervasi, Anthony (Mess)
 Golt, Robert W. (Comm.)
 Hook, John K.
 Hrosik, Albert B.
 Johnson, Ben C. Jr. (QM)
 Keough, Joseph H.
 King, William D.
 Kirby, Herman R. (QM)
 Grippin, Ralph H.
 Huhta, Oliver E.
 Kurz, John R. (QM)
 Legg, James E. (QM)
 Marsh, Howard R.
 Blake, Francis E.
 Braun, Theodore J.
 Carmichael, Edward W. (Avia.)
 Coffey, John R.
 Easter, Horace G.
 Efsthaliou, Thomas (Avia.)
 Gilbert, Wilburn D. (QM)
 Guillano, Giuseppe, Jr. (Mess)
 Kelley, James P.
 Lee, Joseph O. (Avia.)
 Myers, Kenneth D. (Avia.)
 McCaulley, James E. (QM)
 Neal, Vernon H. (Avia.)
 Obrenski, John A. (Avia.)
 Olney, Orville N.

Puett, Duncan A. (Avia.)
 Rice, Joseph A.
 Smith, Delno A.
 Turcotte, Theodore W.
 Tate, Harrison W.
 Thomas, Frank L.
 Willis, Dick H.
 Winingier, Clifford S. (Mess)
 Cleary, Clarence A.
 Dodds, William H.
 Shymkewich, Paul G. (QM)
 Stracilo, Alvin
 Watson, Clyde J.
 Weeks, Charles
 Layne, Harry J. (Comm.)
 Lynch, William J. (QM)
 Martello, Salvatore F. (MCS)
 Mitchell, John A.
 McArthur, Richard A. (QM)
 Polk, Shelton (Mess)
 O'Toole, John J. (QM)
 Parkowski, John P.
 Slaughter, Orvan S.
 Smith, Silas C. (Mess)
 Tompkins, Irving J. (FM)
 Warvesyn, Michael (FM)
 Watts, Douglas H. (FM)
 Watts, Gordon P. (FM)
 Alderman, Kermit H. (QMD)
 Bradley, Jack (FM)
 Cornelison, Richard E.
 Diracoll, Thomas P.
 Lewandowski, Henry J.
 Marcoff, Ralph M. Jr.
 Mobley, Winston S.
 Sawyer, George P. Jr. (QMD)
 Smith, Gordon (FM)
 Willingham, Harold J.
 Bankston, Jackson B. (Comm.)
 Brumback, Leonard I. (MCI)
 Dixon, Roy N.
 Emanuel, Emanuel (FM)
 Felepeak, Valentine Jr.
 Frazer, David R. (FM)
 Guey, Charles H. (MCI)
 Hines, Herbert L. (FM)
 Lewis, Emery P.
 Meade, Kelse (FM)
 Mitchell, Brevas G. (FM)
 McMurran, Joseph C. (FM)
 Pennington, Homer F. Jr.
 Quinn, John P. (Comm.)
 Stewart, Reuben I. (Mess)
 Toombs, Robert L. Jr.
 Wiseman, Carl
 Coleman, Henry E.
 Haines, John E. (FM)
 Smith, Ernest E.
 Murphy, Edward G. Jr. (MCI)
 O'Neal, William A. (MCI)
 Simmons, Bernard M. (MCI)
 Tipton, Wiley E.
 Waldo, Walter M. (FM)
 Wilson, William T. (MCI)
 Burian, Laddie J.
 Fitch, Tinsley J.
 Miller, Joseph B. (FM)
 Bayles, Earl E.
 Bier, Dave (QM)

DEATHS

The following deaths have been reported to Marine Corps Headquarters during the month of June 1940:

Officers

BUTLER, Smedley Darlington, Major General, USMC, retired, died June 21, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Next of kin: Mrs. Ethel C. P. Butler, wife, Goshen Road, Newtown Square, Delaware County, Pennsylvania.
 BACKSTROM, Theodore Edward, Colonel, USMC, retired, died May 30, 1940, of disease at Water Valley, Mississippi. Next of kin: Mrs. Helen R. Backstrom, wife, 276 Aldrich Road, Portsmouth, N. H.
 RANNON, Philip Michael, Colonel, USMC, retired, died June 25, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Pauline Rannon, wife, 868 "E" Avenue, Coronado, California.
 BAPTIST, Henry, Captain, USMC, retired, died June 11, 1940, of disease at San Diego, California.
 BOGEN, Harry Emerson, 1st Lieut., US MCR (AO), inactive, died June 1, 1940, as the result of an airplane crash near Los Angeles, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Natalie W. Bogen, wife, 1541 Club View Drive, West Los Angeles, California.
 OSTERHOUT, George Howard, Major, US MC, retired, died May 29, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Parris Island, S. C. Next of kin: Mrs. Carrie Mae M. Osterhout, wife, Beaufort, S. C.

Enlisted Men

ACKERMAN, Frank, Gunnery Sergeant, USMC, died June 20, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y. Next of kin: Mrs. Henrietta Zaikaner, sister, 1010 Dorchester Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 DIETRICH, Dayton Alfred, Cpl., USMCR (O), inactive, died June 17, 1940, at New-

ark, N. J. Next of kin: Mrs. Effie Schoffner, mother, 434 Franz Josef Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J.
 MIDDLETON, Edward Homer, Private, USMC, died June 21, 1940, as the result of injuries received in automobile accident at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, California. Next of kin: Mr. and Mrs. Jesse H. Middleton, parents, Route One, Grandview, Missouri.
 POPPE, Friedrich Wilhelm Max, QM Sergeant, USMC, retired, died May 14, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Next of kin: Mrs. Susana G. Poppe, wife, 409 Richards Avenue, Portsmouth, N. H.
 REYNOLDS, John Edwin, Gunnery Sergeant, USMC, retired, died May 13, 1940, of disease at Cumberland Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y. Next of kin: Mr. James F. Reynolds, brother, 718 Chauncey Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 ROTHSTEIN, Nathan, Sergeant Major, US MC, retired, died June 1, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y. Next of kin: Mrs. Ida Rothstein, wife, 101 Gelston Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 SPRINGER, Jake, Gunnery Sergeant, US MC, retired, died May 28, 1940, of disease at Franklin Hospital, San Francisco, Calif. Next of kin: Mrs. Mildred R. Springer, wife, Route No. 2, Box 2672 Cordelleras Road, Red Wood City, California.

There can only be one

best!

In regulation uniforms, Marines all over the world know that "best" means

HANOVER

Whether it's Regulation Khaki Uniform Shirts, Slacks, Breeches, Caps or Ties, HANOVER is deservedly the Leatherneck's favorite. Ask your Post Exchange.

HANOVER UNIFORM CO.

A Division of Hanover Shirt Co., Inc.

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

THOMPSON, Frederick Grant, Private, US MCR (V), inactive, died December 9, 1939, of disease at San Bernardino, California. Next of kin: Mrs. William H. Sheckels, sister, 3 Goodman Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland.
 WRIGHT, Harold Charles, Private, USMC, died June 19, 1940, of disease at Regimental Hospital, Shanghai, China. Next of kin: Mr. Henry H. Wright, father, 1105 West Chestnut Street, Denison, Texas.
 WILK, Adalbert, Marine Gunner, USMC, retired, died April 24, 1940, of disease at Cuchilo, New Mexico. Next of kin: Mrs. Helen E. Wilk, wife, 1012 Johnston Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

GRADUATES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS, FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1940

PURPLE, William C., Major, USMC, Special.
 WILLIAMS, William R., Capt., USMC, Special.
 JOHNSTON, Arnold F., 1st Lt., USMC, Junior.
 SMITH, Melvin M., Capt., USMCR(O), Senior Reserve.
 KENDALL, Lane C., 1st Lt., USMCR(V), Junior Reserve.
 BALLARD, Elmo K., Jr., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Special.
 HAWKINS, William L., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Basic.
 ATKINSON, Joseph E., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Special.
 MEYERHOFF, Wilbur F., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Special.
 AGGERBECK, Jens C., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Basic Aviation.
 CAPEHART, William C., 2nd Lt., USMCR (V), Special.
 DELAREUELLE, Arthur H., 2nd Lt., US MCR(V), Basic Aviation.
 TINKLEPAUGH, Homer E., Sgt., USMC, Primary.

SOLID GOLD ON STERLING SILVER
 New Process "Gold Overlay"™

Guaranteed LIFETIME Wear At One-Third the Cost of FULL GOLD CONSTRUCTION

Precious Metal All Through—Genuine Semi-Precious Stones

(Illustration actual size)

SOLID GOLD
STERLING SILVER
 Sectional View of Ring Shows Patented Overlay.

SEE THIS NEW RING AT YOUR POST EXCHANGE or DEALER.
 If not on display there full information sent direct on request.

Hilborn-Hamburger,
 Incorporated
 Military Jewelers
 15 East 26th Street
 New York N. Y.
 *U. S. Patent No. 2,121,201.

Distributors of

KAYWOODIE PIPES
 WATERMAN FOUNTAIN PENS
 SMOKERS' ARTICLES
 CLOCKS — WATCHES
 RAZORS — BLADES
 CAMERAS — FILMS
 CIGAR LIGHTERS
 CIGARETTE CASES

Send for our illustrated catalogue.

MORRIS STRUHL

24 West 23rd Street
 New York, N. Y.

J. F. FICK

Budweiser Beer Distributor

QUANTICO, VA.

QUANTICO PHARMACY
 THE REXALL STORE

Sundries, Jewelry, Fountain Service

QUANTICO, VA.

TENTATIVE SAILINGS

CHAUMONT—Leave Honolulu 1 July; arrive Guam 13 July, leave 15 July; arrive Manila 20 July, leave 22 August; arrive Guam 27 August, leave 28 August; arrive Honolulu 9 September, leave 11 September; arrive San Francisco 18 September.

NOTE: "Chaumont" tentatively scheduled for return voyage to Orient departing San Francisco on 2 October, 1940.

HENDERSON—Leave San Francisco 8 July; arrive San Pedro 10 July, leave 11 July; arrive San Diego 12 July, leave 15 July; arrive Canal Zone 25 July, leave 29 July; arrive Guantanamo 1 August, leave 1 August; arrive Norfolk 5 August.

NOTE: "Henderson" at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul 9 August-13 October, 1940.

NITRO—Arrive Canal Zone 8 July, leave 10 July; arrive Guantanamo 13 July, leave 13 July; arrive NOB Norfolk 17 July, leave 29 July; arrive Philadelphia 30 July, leave 1 August; arrive New York 2 August, leave 2 August; arrive Boston 3 August, leave 6 August; arrive Newport 7 August, leave 9 August; arrive Iona Island 10 August, leave 15 August; arrive NOB Norfolk 16 August.

NOTE: "Nitro" tentatively scheduled depart Norfolk for Pearl Harbor on 21 August, 1940.

PYRO—Leave Puget Sound 2 July; arrive Pearl Harbor 10 July, leave 23 July; arrive Puget Sound 31 July.

NOTE: "Pyro" tentatively scheduled for return trip to Pearl Harbor via Mare Island leaving Puget Sound about 5 August 1940.

WM. WARD BURROWS—Leave Norfolk 6 July; arrive New York (Weehawken) 8

July, leave 13 July; arrive NOB Norfolk 15 July, leave 19 July; arrive Guantanamo 23 July, leave 23 July; arrive Canal Zone 26 July, leave 29 July; arrive San Diego 7 August, leave 9 August; arrive San Pedro 9 August, leave 10 August; arrive Mare Island 12 August, leave 16 August; arrive Alameda 16 August.

NOTE: "Burrows" tentatively scheduled depart Alameda for Midway on 23 August, 1940.

CAPELLA—Note: "Capella" assigned to YFD2 towing group from 25 June until arrival Pearl Harbor about 1 September, 1940.

SIRIUS—Note: "Sirius" assigned to Cincus for temporary duty in Hawaiian-West Coast Areas.

SPICA—Leave San Diego 2 July; arrive San Pedro 3 July, leave 5 July; arrive Mare Island 7 July, leave 12 July; arrive Puget Sound 15 July.

NOTE: (1) "Spica" at Navy Yard Puget Sound for restricted availability 16-30 July, 1940. (2) "Spica" tentatively scheduled for duty Puget Sound-Alaskan Areas from and after 30 July, 1940.

VEGA—Arrive Kodiak 29 June, leave 12 July; arrive Puget Sound 17 July.

NOTE: (1) "Vega" to anticipate departure date from Kodiak as practicable in order call at Dutch Harbor prior return Puget Sound. (2) "Vega" departs from Seattle on 29 July, 1940, for annual voyage to Pribilof Islands via Dutch Harbor.

PATOKA—Note: "Patoka" at Navy Yard Norfolk for restricted availability until 2 August, 1940.

PLATTE—Note: (1) "Platte" assigned to YFD2 towing group from 25 June until arrival Pearl Harbor about 1 September 1940. (2) Upon completion of above assignment

"Platte" to report to Cincus for duty in Basefor.

RAMAPO—Leave Manila 20 June; arrive Pearl Harbor 11 July, leave 12 July; arrive Mare Island 21 July.

NOTE: "Ramapo" at Navy Yard Mare Island for overhaul period 22 July-13-17 September, 1940.

RAPIDAN—Arrive Key West 2 July, leave 5 July; arrive Gulf Area 9 July, leave 11 July; arrive Guantanamo 17 July, leave 19 July; arrive Gulf Area 24 July, leave 25 July; arrive Norfolk 1 August.

NOTE: "Rapidan" at NOB Norfolk for boiler cleaning period 2-14 August, 1940.

SALINAS—Leave NOB Norfolk 12 July; arrive Gulf Area 19 July, leave 20 July; arrive Norfolk 27 July, leave 31 July; arrive Gulf Area 7 August, leave 8 August; arrive Guantanamo 14 August, leave 16 August; arrive Gulf Area 21 August, leave 3 September.

SEPULGA—Arrive Guam 1 July, leave 2 July; arrive Manila 8 July, leave 18 July; arrive Mare Island 14 August.

NOTE: "Sepulga" at Navy Yard Mare Island for restricted availability 15-29 August, 1940.

TRINITY—Leave Manila 20 July; arrive San Diego 15 August.

SPECIAL NOTE: "Wharton" undergoing conversion at Robins Dry Dock Corporation, Erie Basin, Brooklyn, New York. Completion date September 1940. Will outfit at Navy Yard New York—October 1940.

TRANSFERRED TO RESERVES

MT-Sgt. Robert C. Freeman, USMC, Class 1(c), July 15, 1940. Future address: To be forwarded later.

BOOK REVIEWS

By M. TECH. SGT. D. M. HYDE

S-2 IN ACTION, by Shipley Thomas, Lieut. Colonel, M. I. Res. Published by The Military Service Publishing Co., 100 Telegraph Building, Harrisburg, Pa. \$1.50 cloth.

The experience gained by Colonel Thomas in the first world war is the background against which this book is written. Combat intelligence has long been recognized as the basic element of military operations, and Colonel Thomas has written of what he learned by exceptional opportunity, ability and experience. This book should be read by every young officer, particularly those detailed as intelligence officers. *S-2 In Action* is worthy of a place in any military library.

D. M. H.

ROOTS OF STRATEGY, A collection of Military Classics, Published by The Military Service Publishing Co., Harrisburg, Pa. \$3.00 cloth.

I believe that this is the first time that a compilation of this nature, embracing as it does the most influential military classics written prior to the nineteenth century, has been available under one cover. Realizing that it would be presumptuous to attempt to criticize the content of the book, a brief synopsis will be substituted.

The Art of War by Sun Tzu—written about 550 B. C., this is the oldest military work in existence, and deals with principles and fundamentals which are ageless.

The Military Institutions of the Romans by Vegetius—compiled for the Emperor Valentinian II about 390 A. D., just before Rome was captured and burned by Alaric,

King of the Goths. To Vegetius can be attributed the organization of the modern division, even to ponton equipment, a description of which is given in his book. The disciplinary practices of our own army can be traced to him. It was from Vegetius that Marshal de Saxe rediscovered cadences marching, an art that had been lost in European armies for a thousand years.

My Reveries Upon The Art Of War by Field Marshal Maurice de Saxe—this work has much to do with the advances in military art made by Napoleon. De Saxe is one of the great links between Vegetius and Napoleon. He understood the human heart, interested himself in his soldiers, and unique in his time, did not treat them like cannon-fodder.

The Secret Instruction Of Frederick The Great To His Generals—this work contains the synthesized wisdom of the great soldier-king. Prussian discipline and Prussian military methods were adapted from it by all armies, for it contained the secrets of Frederick's military success. Most of the observations apply to modern war and an understanding of German military success and the development of German methods is impossible without this book.

The Military Maxims of Napoleon—need no recommendation. Stonewall Jackson carried them in his haversack and consulted them constantly through his campaigns. The Maxims contain a fairly complete exposition of the grand principles of war in Napoleon's own words. As a separate unit the Maxims are now out of print and may be obtained only in the volume under discussion. *Roots of Strategy* is well indexed and should prove a valuable source and reference book for the military student. The score: a V5.

D. M. H.

SCIENCE AND MECHANIZATION IN LAND WARFARE, by Donald Portway, Brevet Lieutenant, Colonel, Cambridge University O.T.C. Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. \$2.50.

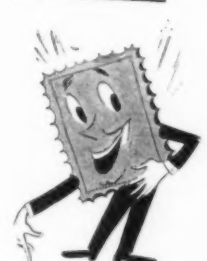
What the author has done is best described in the "Foreword" written by Field-Marshal Lord Birdwood, Master of Peterhouse, which is quoted as follows:

"In compiling 'Science and Mechanization in Land Warfare' Lieutenant-Colonel D. Portway has produced a book which should be of great value not only to the candidate seeking admission to the Army through the University, for whom it is primarily intended, but also of interest to Territorial and Regular officers. Colonel Portway has given many years of valuable service to the Cambridge University Officers' Training Corps and has had in this way many opportunities, of which he has taken full advantage, of combining the theoretical with the practical aspects of soldiering.

"It is perhaps this combination of experience which has enabled him to give us, in terms easily understood by the layman, such a comprehensive survey of a variety of ways in which science is applied to war, though I should here stress what the author brings out in his preface, that the book does not pretend to be a complete study of the subjects, but aims at encouraging the readers to further study of the numerous books of reference, a list of which is conveniently given at the end of each chapter."

The author has dealt interestingly with his subject and, to the person concerned with material of this nature, a reading of the book should impel him to additional research along the lines mentioned. Especially is this true when one compares the present developments in Europe with certain statements of the author relative to inadequate preparations in past wars and certain forecasts as to future needs.

THE LEATHERNECK



GET AHEAD IN THE WORLD

By PAUL V. BARRETT

Despite the millions of unemployed in this country, there is actually an acute shortage of *skilled* labor and *trained* men.

The *average* International Correspondence Schools student is 27 years old, employed, married, a parent, and unable to attend a resident, full-time school.

Slightly more than 10% of I.C.S. students have attended a college or university.

80% of all I.C.S. students are studying courses directly related to their present employment.

Men without special training face long odds. 2,000 men recently applied for one \$35-a-week job in Philadelphia.

America's technological progress is reflected in the tremendous task of keeping 400 I.C.S. business and technical courses abreast of every new development.

About 700,000 lessons and drawing plates are handled yearly at the I.C.S. home office, representing more than 10,000,000 study hours by adult students in their homes.

I.C.S. has never "taught by mail." The mails simply act as a go-between faculty and students.

More than a score of State Universities have adopted textbooks originally prepared by the International Correspondence Schools.

In the city of Fort Wayne, Indiana (population 115,000), there are more than 8,000 I.C.S. students and former students. In New York City, there are more than 200,000. Every city, town and village in the United States has its quota.

More than 2,000 companies, large and small, have current employee-training agreements with I.C.S.

The coupon below has been mailed by approximately 10,000,000 persons since the founding of I.C.S. in 1891. Of these men and women, thousands are among today's leaders in business and industry.

A postage stamp will bring you complete information on the services offered by these world-famous schools. Simply check the subject you are interested in, fill in the information blanks, and mail the coupon below. This simple act has started thousands on the road to success.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5279-G, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X: ★

<input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning and Cooling <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Electric Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge and Building <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship	<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Boilers	TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing <input type="checkbox"/> Heating <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Poly Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering	SUBJECTS <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing <input type="checkbox"/> Pottery Farming <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Radio <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signaling <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing
<input type="checkbox"/> Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery	<input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects DOMESTIC SCIENCE SUBJECTS <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing	<input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering	<input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work <input type="checkbox"/> Signs <input type="checkbox"/> Stenography and Typing <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management

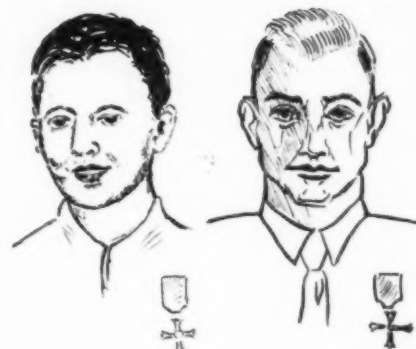
Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
 British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. P. 2, England

MARINE ODDITIES

KENTUCKIAN WOODSMEN IN FRINGED HUNTING DRESS SERVED AS MARINES ON BOARD NAVAL VESSELS DURING THE BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE 1813

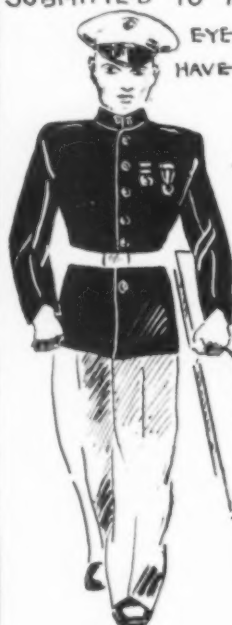


SGT. MAJOR AND MRS. F. BELTON ARE THE ONLY MARRIED COUPLE EACH OF WHOM WAS DECORATED AS A CHEVALIER OF THE HAITIAN ORDER OF HONOR AND MERIT.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

DESCENDENT OF FAMOUS CIVIL WAR FIGURE NOW IN MARINES.

HARRY ROBINSON, OF JERSEY CITY, N.J., WAS SO ANXIOUS TO JOIN THE CORPS THAT HE SUBMITTED TO A VERY DELICATE EYE OPERATION THAT MIGHT HAVE BLINDED HIM IF IT FAILED.



THANK G.I.B. F.S.



ENLISTED U.S.M.C.R. APRIL 27 1937

RAYMOND MUDD IS THE GREAT GRANDNEPHEW OF THE FAMED DR. SAMUEL MUDD



"PRISONER OF SHARK ISLAND"

ENLISTED JUNE 24, 1940

FOOD TOO RICH FOR MARINES

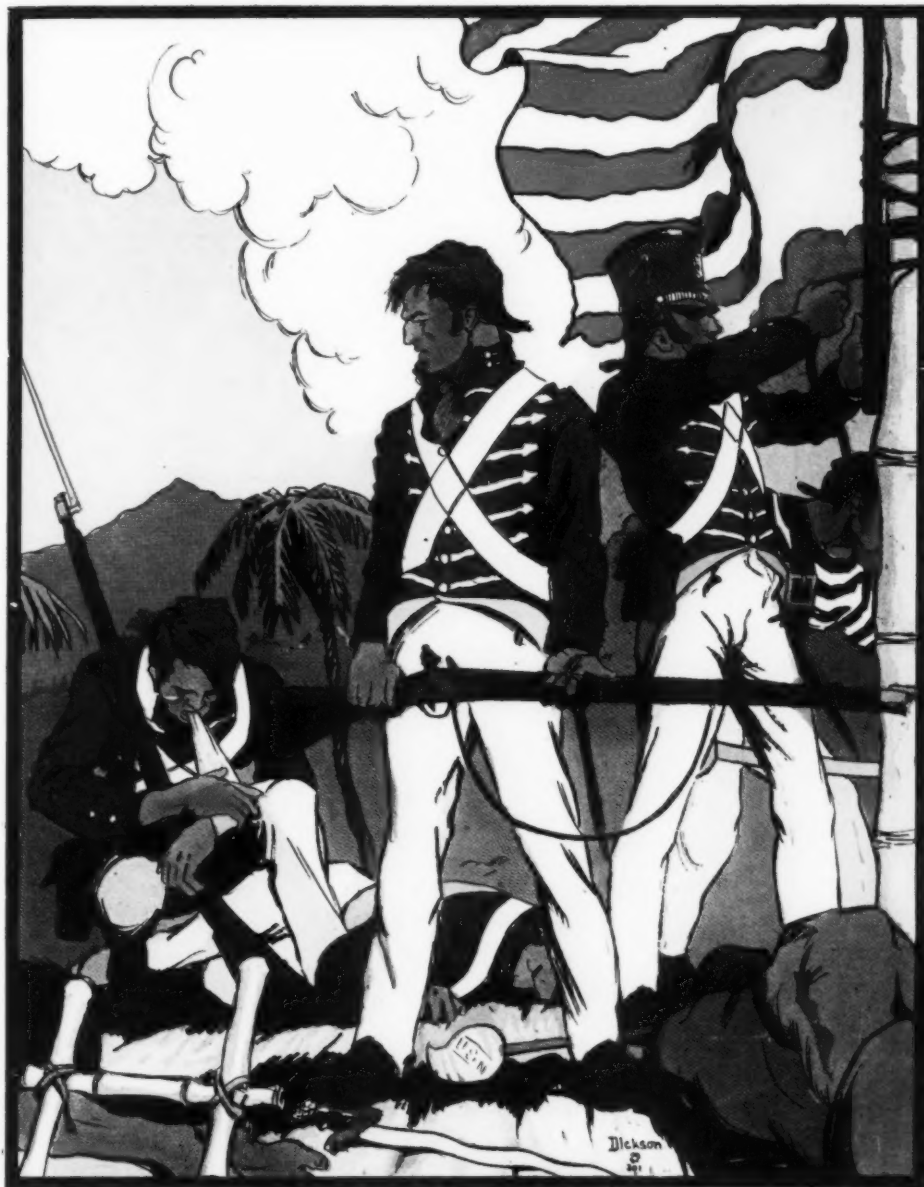
ON APRIL 12, 1830, THE COMMANDANT DISAPPROVED A MENU BECAUSE HE DIDN'T THINK "ORANGES, SQUABS, AND OLD BOTTLED WINE" NECESSARY FOR PERSONS BROUGHT UP AS SOLDIERS



"HERE'S MUDD IN YOUR EYE"



BUM JOKE



OUR FLAG'S UNFURLED TO EVERY BREEZE
Punitive Expedition Against Qualah Battou, Sumatra, February, 1832

FASTER! FASTER!

"Speed's the thing in aquaplaning," says Florence Holliss, "but in a cigarette the fun and the *extras* go with slower burning...with Camels."



THERE'S A THRILL in every wave—a breathtaking bounce that says, *bang on or take your ducking!* Florence Holliss, above, likes the fast pace in sports. But in cigarettes, she prefers the slower-burning brand...Camels.



SLOWER BURNING MAKES SUCH A DIFFERENCE. THE MORE I SMOKE CAMELS, THE MORE I APPRECIATE THEIR MILDNESS AND COOLNESS. CAMELS GIVE ME EXTRA PLEASURE AND EXTRA SMOKING, TOO

"THE FASTER THE PACE, the more the fun," says Florence Holliss, above. That goes for all her favorite sports...aquaplaning, tennis, riding. But she likes her smoking *slow*. "I always smoke Camels," Florence says. "They burn slower and make smoking so much more enjoyable. Camels are extra mild and extra cool—and they have such a welcome flavor." Make Camels your cigarette and enjoy *extra pleasure* and *extra smoking* (see right).



In recent laboratory tests, CAMELS burned 25% slower than the average of the 15 other of the largest-selling brands tested—slower than *any* of them. That means, on the average, a smoking *plus* equal to

**5 EXTRA
SMOKES
PER PACK!**

Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

SLOWER-BURNING CAMELS GIVE YOU—

EXTRA MILDNESS

EXTRA COOLNESS

EXTRA FLAVOR

1-
r
st
ne

s
t
o
1-
o
n
of
r
1-
u
or
or

ts,
%
ge
ne
is
vy
on
ig

A
S
!

rolina

V
2
3
1
8

A
U
C

4
C
X